COMMERCIAL BUILDING
Floor Substrate: Concrete over metal deck

SHEET	MEP PENETRATIONS THRU	SYSTEM	DESCRIPTION
1.1	FLOORS	F-A-1016	METAL PIPE THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		F-A-2025	PLASTIC PIPE THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		F-A-2053	PLASTIC PIPE THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		F-A-2056	PLASTIC PIPE THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		F-A-2065	PLASTIC PIPE THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		F-A-2213	PLASTIC PIPE THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		F-A-5015	METAL PIPE WITH AB/PVC INSULATION THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		F-A-5017	METAL PIPE WITH GLASS FIBER INSULATION THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		F-A-5046	METAL PIPE WITH AB/PVC OR GLASS FIBER INSULATION THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
1.2	FLOORS OR WALLS	CAJ-1226	METAL PIPE THROUGH CONCRETE OR MASONRY (2-HR)
		CAJ-1291	METAL PIPE THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		CAJ-1513	MULTIPLE METAL PIPE THROUGH CONCRETE OR MASONRY (2-HR)
		CAJ-2109	PLASTIC PIPE THROUGH CONCRETE OR MASONRY (2-HR)
		CAJ-2197	PLASTIC PIPE THROUGH CONCRETE OR MASONRY (2-HR)
		CAJ-3095	CABLE BUNDLE THROUGH CONCRETE OR MASONRY (2-HR)
		CAJ-3283	CABLE BUNDLE THROUGH CONCRETE OR MASONRY (2-HR)
		CAJ-5090	METAL PIPE WITH AB/PVC INSULATION THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		CAJ-5091	METAL PIPE WITH GLASS FIBER OR CALCIUM SILICATE INSULATION THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		CAJ-6042	ELECTRICAL BUSWAY THROUGH CONCRETE OR MASONRY (2-HR)
		CAJ-7051	METAL DUCT (WITHOUT DAMPER) THROUGH CONCRETE OR MASONRY (2-HR)
		CAJ-7084	ROUND SHEET METAL DUCT THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		CAJ-7111	METAL DUCT (WITHOUT DAMPER) THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		CAJ-7145	SHEET METAL DUCT WITH GLASS FIBER INSULATION THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		CAJ-8099	MULTIPLE PENETRATION THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
		CAJ-8143	MULTIPLE PENETRATIONS THROUGH CONCRETE FLOOR (2-HR)
1.3	GYPSUM WALLS	W-L-1054	METAL PIPE THROUGH GYPSUM WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)
		W-L-1389	MULTIPLE METAL PIPES THROUGH GYPSUM WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)
		W-L-2078	PLASTIC PIPE THROUGH GYPSUM WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)
		W-L-2128	PLASTIC PIPE THROUGH GYPSUM WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)
		W-L-3334	CABLE BUNDLE THROUGH GYPSUM WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)
		W-L-3414	CABLE THROUGH GYPSUM WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)
		W-L-5028	PLASTIC PIPE WITH AB/PVC INSULATION THROUGH GYPSUM WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)
		W-L-5029	METAL PIPE WITH GLASS FIBER OR CALCIUM SILICATE INSULATION THROUGH GYPSUM WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)
		W-L-7042	METAL DUCT (WITHOUT DAMPER) THROUGH GYPSUM WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)
		W-L-7155	METAL DUCT THROUGH GYPSUM WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)
		W-L-7156	METAL DUCT WITH GLASS FIBER INSULATION THROUGH GYPSUM WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)
		W-L-8079	MULTIPLE PENETRATIONS THROUGH GYPSUM WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)
1.4	CONCRETE OR MASONRY WALLS	W-J-3215	CABLE THROUGH CONCRETE OR BLOCK WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)
1.5	MEMBRANE PENETRATION	CLIV-76	MEMBRANE PENETRATION THROUGH GYPSUM WALL ASSEMBLY (2-HR)

SHEET	JOINT	SYSTEM	DESCRIPTION
1.6	GYPSUM WALL	HW-D-0042	TOP OF WALL JOINT (2-HR)
		HW-D-0045	TOP OF WALL JOINT (2-HR)
		HW-D-0049	TOP OF WALL JOINT (2-HR)
		HW-D-0085	TOP OF WALL JOINT (2-HR)
		HW-D-0184	TOP OF WALL JOINT (2-HR)
		HW-D-0259	TOP OF WALL JOINT (2-HR)
		HW-D-0324	TOP OF WALL JOINT (2-HR)
		HW-D-0342	TOP OF WALL JOINT (2-HR)
1.7	GYPSUM SHAFT WALL	HW-D-0569	TOP OF WALL JOINT (2-HR)
		HW-D-0570	TOP OF WALL JOINT (2-HR)
1.8	CONCRETE OR MASONRY WALLS	HW-D-1037	TOP OF WALL JOINT (2-HR)

Notes:

1. Refer to the following specifications for firestopping.
   a. 07 84 00 Firestopping
   b. 07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping
   c. 07 84 43 Joints Firestopping
   d. 22 00 00 Plumbing
   e. 23 00 00 HVAC
   f. 26 00 00 Electrical
   g. 27 05 37 Communication Systems

For Quality Control requirements, refer to the Quality Control portion of the specification.

2. Details shown are typical details. Always refer to the listed system detail for complete system requirements. If field conditions do not match requirements of details, approved alternate details shall be utilized. Design requirements, field conditions and dimensions need to be verified for compliance with the details, including but not limited to the following:
   * Fire Rating (F-Rating)
   * Temperature Rating (T-Rating)
   * Leakage Rating (L-Rating)
   * Water Rating (W-Rating)
   * Annular Space
   * Percent Fill
   * Movement
   * Type and thickness of fire-rated construction.

3. If alternate details matching the field conditions are not available, manufacturer's engineering judgment drawings are acceptable subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Contact Hilti Inc. for alternative systems or Engineering Judgment (800-879-8000). Drawings shall follow the International Firestop Council (IFC) Guidelines for Evaluating Firestop Systems Engineering Judgments.

4. References:
   * 2017 Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory, Volumes 1 & 2.
   * NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
   * NFPA 70 – National Electric Code
   * All governing local and regional building codes.

5. Firestop System installation must meet requirements of ASTM E-814 (UL 1479) tested assemblies that provide a fire rating equal or greater to that of construction being penetrated.

6. All rated through-penetration assemblies shall be prominently labeled with a Hilti Firestop Label equipped with a QR code with the following information.
   * Warning! - Do Not Disturb
   * Through Penetration Firestop System
   * UL System # * Product(s) used
   * Hourly Rating (F-Rating)
   * Installation Date
   * Contractor's Name

7. For outlet boxes requiring protection, use only Wall Opening Protective Materials, category CLIV as classified by Underwriter's Laboratories, Fire Resistance Directory (Volume 1).

Current as of November 19, 2017. System details subject to change without notice.

UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY NOMENCLATURE
Through Penetrations

First letter represents what is being penetrated	Second letter(s) provide more information about the floor or wall:	Four digit number describes the penetrating item(s)	Example: CAJ1150
F= FLOOR W = WALLS C = FLOORS OR WALLS (COMBINED)	A = CONCRETE FLOORS WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5 IN	0000 - 0999 BLANK OPENINGS	C = FLOOR OR WALLPENETRATION
	B = CONCRETE FLOORS WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS GREATER THAN 5 IN	1000- 1999 METAL PIPE, CONDUIT OR TUBING 2000 - 2999 NON METALLIC PIPE CONDUIT OR TUBING	A = CONCRETE FLOORS 5" OR LESS
	C = FRAMED FLOORS	3000 - 3999 CABLES 4000 - 4999 CABLE TRAYS	J = CONCRETE OR MASONRY WALLS 8" OR LESS
	E = FOR-CEILING ASSEMBLIES CONSISTING OF CONCRETE WITH MEMBRANE PROTECTION	5000 - 5999 INSULATED PIPES 6000 - 6999 MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL (BUSWAY)	1150 = METAL PIPE, CONDUIT OR TUBING
	J = CONCRETE OR MASONRY WALLS WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 8 IN	7000 - 7999 MISCELLANEOUS MECHANICAL 8000 - 8999 MIXED PENETRATING ITEMS 9000 - 9999 RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE	
	L = FRAMED WALLS		

Joint Systems

First letters identify the type of joint:	Second letter(s) provide more information about the floor or wall:	Four digit number describes the penetrating item(s)	Example: HWD0757
CJ = CONTINUITY HEAD OF WALL FF = FLOOR TO FLOOR WW = WALL TO WALL FW = FLOOR TO WALL HW = HEAD TO WALL BW = BOTTOM OF WALL	S = NO MOVEMENT (STATIC)	0000 - 0999 LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 2"	HW = HEAD TO WALL
	D = ALLOWS MOVEMENT (DYNAMIC)	1000- 1999 GREATER THAN 2" AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 6"	D = ALLOWS MOVEMENT (DYNAMIC)
		2000 - 2999 GREATER THAN 6" AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 12"	0757 = LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 2"
		3000 - 3999 GREATER THAN 12" AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 24"	
		4000 - 4999 GREATER THAN 24"	

<Notes to designer (delete this note after reading and replace with title block information)>
1. Any modification to these details could result in an application/system not meeting the UL or Intertek Classification or the intended temperature or fire ratings.
2. Details shown are up to date as of February 2015.
3. For additional information on the details, refer to the most current "Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory (volume 2.)"

JOB NUMBER:

DRAWN:

CHECKED:

ISSUE DATE: 01-25-2018

REVISIONS:

SHEET NAME:
Index of Drawings

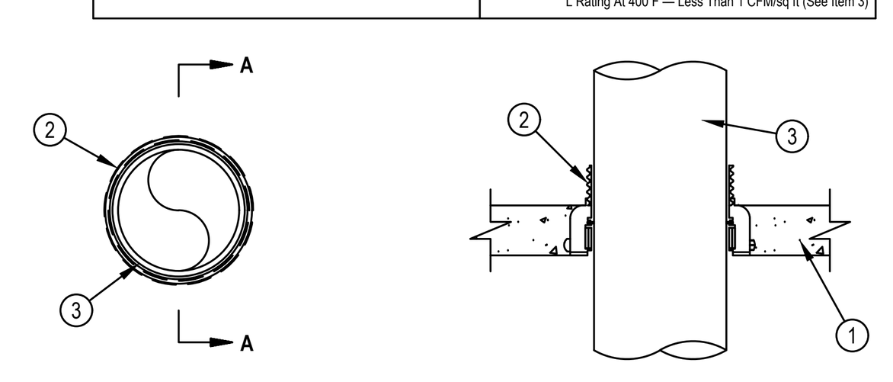
SHEET NUMBER:
1.0

System No. F-A-1016

FA 1016

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
T Rating — 0 Hr	FT Rating — 0 Hr
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft (See Item 3)	FH Rating — 2 Hr
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft (See Item 3)	FTH Rating — 0 Hr
W Rating — Class 1 (See Items 4B and 4B1)	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft (See Item 3)
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft (See Item 3)



1. Floor Assembly — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete.
1A. Floor Assembly — (Optional, Not Shown)—The fire rated unprotected concrete and steel floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual D900 Series designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and as summarized below:
A. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete.
B. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Composite or non-composite max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design.
2. Firestop Device* — Cast in place firestop device permanently embedded during concrete placement or grouted in concrete floor assembly in accordance with accompanying installation instructions. The devices may extend a max of 2 in. (51 mm) above the top surface of the concrete.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 680N-75/2.5", CP 680N-110/4", CP 680N-160/6", CP 682-75/2.5", CP 682-110/4", CP 680-M 2", CP 680-M 3", CP 680-M 4", CP 680-M 6", CP 680-P 2", CP 680-P 3", CP 680-P 4", CP 680-P 6", CP 680-PX 2", CP 680-PX 3"
3. Through Penetrants — One metallic pipe, conduit or tubing to be installed within the firestop device. Pipe, conduit or tubing to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor assembly. The following types of pipe, conduit or tubing may be used:
A. Steel Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe.
B. Iron Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) cast or ductile iron pipe.
C. Conduit — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) rigid steel conduit.
D. Conduit — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) steel electrical metallic tubing.
E. Copper Tubing — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tubing.
F. Copper Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular) or heavier copper pipe.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. June 29, 2015 — Page: 1 of 3

System No. F-A-1016

FA 1016

The firestop device and metallic penetrant shall be sized as follows:

Nom Pipe Diam +, ++	Firestop Device
1-1/2 to 2-1/2 in.(38 to 64 mm) - Other than copper pipe or tubing	CP680N-75/2.5"or CP682-75/2.5"
1-1/2 to 2 in.(38 to 51 mm) - Other than copper pipe or tubing	CP 680-M 2", CP 680-P 2, CP 680-PX 2"
2 to 2-1/2 in. (51 to 64 mm) - Copper pipe or tubing	CP680N-75/2.5"or CP682-75/2.5"
	CP 680-M 2", CP 680-P 2", CP 680-PX 2"
2-1/2 to 3 in. (64 to 76 mm)	CP 680-M 3", CP 680-P 3", CP 680-PX 3"
4 in. (102 mm)	CP680N-110/4"or CP682-110/4"
	CP 680-M 4", CP 680-P 4"
6 in. (152 mm)	CP680N-160/6"
	CP 680-M 6", CP 680-P 6"

+ When metallic pipes of diameters smaller than those shown above are installed within the device, CP618 Firestop Putty Stick or mineral wool insulation shall be installed within the device.
++ L Rating applies only to CP 680-M and -P(X) devices and only when the nom diam of pipe equals size of device (2 in. diam pipe in 2" device etc.). L Rating does not apply to CP 680N and CP682 devices.
4. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Putty (Not Shown) — Min 1 in. (25 mm) thickness of fill material applied within annulus flush with top surface of device.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 618 Firestop Putty Stick
4A. Packing Material (Not Shown) — As an alternate to Item 4, min 4 in. (102 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool insulation firmly packed to the fullest extent possible within annulus flush with top surface of device.
4B. Firestop Device* - Top Seal Plug — (Optional. Not Shown) - Top seal plug for use with CP 680-M 2" and CP 680-P 2" devices and nom pipe, conduit or tubing sizes of 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 2 in. (51 mm) diam. Plug is friction fit into top of firestop device (Item 2) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. When top seal plug is used, no putty (Item 4) or packing material (Item 4A) is required. W Rating applies only to nom 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2 and 2 in. (25, 32, 38 and 51 mm) diam copper pipe/tube in conjunction with 2" CPS Top Seal and CP 680-M 2" or CP 680-P(X) 2" devices.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CPS Top Seal Plug

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. June 29, 2015 — Page: 2 of 3

System No. F-A-1016

FA 1016

4B1. Firestop Device* - Water Barrier Module — (Optional, Not Shown) - Used as an alternate to the top seal plug (Item 4B) and in combination with the CP 680-M and CP 680-P(X) devices to achieve a W Rating. Module is threaded onto top of device. See Table below for sizes of device/module and penetrants covered. When water barrier module is used, a W Rating applies to the water barrier module, device and penetrant sizes specified in Table below. For W Rating with Water Barrier Module, pipe shall be installed from bottom of device.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — Water Barrier Module

Penetrant Type (See Item 3 above)	Nom Penetrant Diam	Size of Device/Module
A, B, C, D	2"	2"
	2-1/2"	3"
	3"	3"
	4"	4"
	6"	6"
E, F	2"	2"
	3"	3"
	4"	4"
	6"	6"

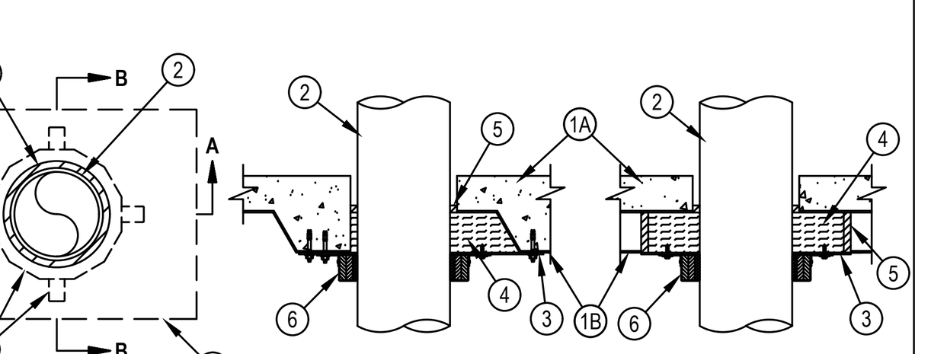
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. June 29, 2015 — Page: 3 of 3

System No. F-A-2025
F Rating — 2 Hr
T Rating — 2 Hr

FA 2025

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479



1. Floor Assembly — The fire-rated unprotected concrete and steel floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual D900 Series designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and as summarized below:
A. Normal Weight Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thickness of lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete topping as measured over the crests of the steel floor units.
B. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Composite or noncomposite 3 in. (76 mm) deep fluted galv units as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling design. Max diam of opening core-drilled through floor assembly is 8 in. (203 mm).
2. Through Penetrants — One nonmetallic pipe to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The annular space between pipe and periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (0 mm, point contact) to max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). Pipe to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor assembly. The following types and sizes of nonmetallic pipes may be used:
A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid-core or cellular core PVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping system.
B. Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) SDR13.5 CPVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) piping systems.
C. Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid-core or cellular core ABS pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems.
D. Flame Retardant Polypropylene (FRPP) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 FRPP pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented drain, waste or vent) piping systems.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 15, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. F-A-2025

FA 2025

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479

3. Metal Plate Enclosure — Min 18 ga steel. Width of plate to be min 12 in. (305 mm). Length of plate (transverse to steel floor unit direction) to extend to steel floor unit valley beyond each side of core-drilled hole with a min lap of 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) on the floor unit valley at each end. Both ends of plate perpendicular to floor unit valleys to be cut to permit the ends to be bent upwards 90 F deg to follow the contour of the floor unit, enclosing the packing material (Item 4) within the areas of the flutes. The contoured plate ends shall be such that the gap between the floor unit and the plate ends is no greater than 1/4 in. (6 mm). As an alternate to bending up ends of plate, min 1/4 in. (6 mm) thickness of fill material (Item 5) shall be applied to completely cover the surface of the mineral wool packing material within the flutes of the steel floor units, between the two ends of the metal enclosure plate and the steel floor units. Circular cutout in plate to tightly follow circumference of nonmetallic pipe with side edges of plate at least 3 in. (76 mm) from circular cutout on all sides. Slit made in plate to permit installation around the nonmetallic pipe to be located at end of plate beneath floor unit valley nearest to the circular cutout. Plate secured to valleys of floor unit using min 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by 1-3/4 in. (45 mm) long steel expansion bolts, or equivalent, in conjunction with min 3/4 in. (19 mm) diam steel washers or min 0.145 in. (4 mm) diam by 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long powder actuated fasteners utilizing a 1-7/16 in. (36 mm) diam by 1/16 in. (2 mm) thick steel washer. As alternates to the anchors specified above, Hilti 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long KWIK-CON II+ concrete screw anchor, Hilti 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by 1-3/4 in. (44 mm) long KWIK-BOLT 3 steel expansion anchor or Hilti X-DNI 27 P8 S15 powder actuated floor pin with integral nom 9/16 in. (15 mm) diam washer may be used . Fasteners to be located approx 1 in. (25 mm) from edges of plate at each corner, at each plate/valley intersection and at both sides of slit made to permit installation around nonmetallic pipe. Spacing of fasteners no to exceed 10 in. (254 mm) OC.
4. Packing Material — Mineral wool batt insulation having min density of 4 pcf (64 kg/m3), firmly packed into flutes of steel floor units above metal plate enclosure (Item 3) to completely fill cavities. When ends of metal plate enclosure perpendicular to floor unit valleys are not bent up to enclose packing material within flutes (see Item 3), packing material to be recessed from ends of plate to accommodate the required thickness of the fill material.
5. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) bead of fill material applied around the perimeter of the metal plate enclosure at the interface of the enclosure and steel deck. When ends of metal plate enclosure (Item 3) are not bent up to enclose packing material within flutes, min 1/4 in. (6 mm) thickness of fill material shall be applied to completely cover the surface of the mineral wool packing material within the flutes of the steel floor units, between the two ends of the metal enclosure plate and the steel floor units.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-One Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant
6. Firestop Device* — Firestop Collar — Firestop collar shall be installed in accordance with the accompanying installation instructions. Collar to be installed and latched around the pipe and secured to the valley of the steel deck and to the metal plate enclosure using the anchor hooks provided with the collar. Min of two anchor hooks required for 1-1/2 and 2 in. (38 and 51 mm) diam pipes, min of three anchor hooks required for 3 and 4 in. (76 and 102 mm) diam pipes, and min of four anchor hooks required for 6 in. (152 mm) diam pipes. Where the anchor hooks are beneath the valley of the steel floor unit, the anchor tabs are to be secured with 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by min 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) long steel expansion bolts, or equivalent, in conjunction with steel nuts and min 3/4 in. (19 mm) diam steel washers with one anchor bolt in each anchor hook. Where the anchor hooks are beneath the crest of the steel deck, the anchor hooks are to be secured to the metal enclosure with No. 10 by min 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws and min 3/4 in. (19 mm) diam steel washers.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 643 50/1.5"N, CP 643 63/2"N, CP643 90/3"N, CP 643 110/4"N or CP 643 160/6"N Firestop Collar.

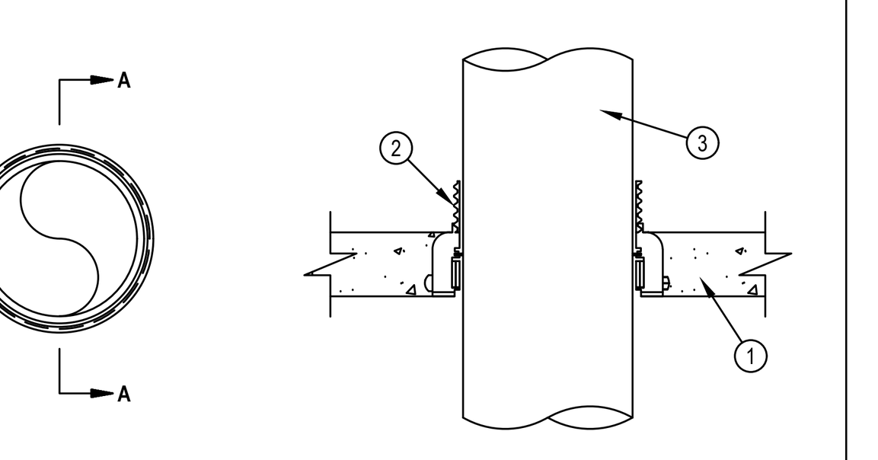
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 15, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. F-A-2053
F Rating — 2 Hr
T Rating — 0 Hr
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft (See Item 3)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft (See Item 3)
W Ratings — Class 1 (See Items 3, 4 and 4A)

FA 2053

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479



1. Floor Assembly — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete.
1A. Floor Assembly - (Optional - Not Shown) — The fire rated unprotected concrete and steel floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual D900 Series designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and as summarized below:
A. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete.
B. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Composite or non-composite max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design.
2. Firestop Device* — Cast in place firestop device permanently embedded during concrete placement or grouted in concrete assembly in accordance with accompanying installation instructions. The 3, 4 and 6 in. devices may extend a max 2 in. (51 mm) above the top surface of the concrete. The max extension above the slab for the 2 and 2.5 in. devices is not restricted.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 680-75/2.5"N, CP 680-110/4"N, CP 680-160/6"N, CP 680-P 2", CP 680-P 3", CP 680-P 4", CP 680-P 6", CP 680-PX 2", CP 680-PX 3"

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. June 29, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. F-A-2053

FA 2053

3. Through Penetrants — One nonmetallic pipe or conduit to be installed within the firestop system. Pipe or conduit to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor assembly. For W Rating with Water Barrier Module, pipe shall be installed from bottom of device. The following types and sizes of nonmetallic pipes or conduits may be used:
A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid or cellular core PVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems.
B. Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) SDR11 or SDR13.5 CPVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) piping systems.
C. Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit+ — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 PVC conduit installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NFPA No. 70).
The firestop devices and nonmetallic penetrants shall be sized as follows:

Nom Pipe Diameter	Firestop Device
1/2 in. to 2 in. (19 mm to 51 mm)	CP 680-75/2.5"N
	CP 680-P 2" CP 680-PX 2"
3 in. (76 mm)	CP 680-P 3" CP 680-PX 3"
3 in. to 4 in. (76 mm to 102 mm)	CP 680-110/4"N
	CP 680-P 4"
6 in. (152 mm)	CP 680-160/6"N
	CP 680-P 6"

++ L Rating applies only to CP 680-P(X) devices and only when the nom diam of pipe equals size of device (2 in. diam pipe in 2" device etc.) L Rating does not apply to CP 680N devices.
4. Firestop Device* — (Not shown) -Top Seal Plug for use with CP 680-P(X) 2" device Installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The Top Seal Plug is optional for nom 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) pipes and conduits. Top Seal Plugs are required for all pipes and conduits less than nom 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). W Rating applies only to the IPS Top Seal Plug and nom 2 in. diam penetrants, and to CPS Top Seal Plugs with nom 1/2 to 2 in. (13 to 51 mm) diam penetrants.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CPS and IPS Top Seal Plugs
4A. Firestop Device* - Water Barrier Module — (Optional, Not Shown) - Used as an alternate to the top seal plug (Item 4). Applies to nom 2", 3", 4" and 6" water barrier modules used in combination with the CP 680-P(X) 2", CP 680-P(X) 3", CP 680-P 4" CP 680-P 6" devices, respectively, and supplied by device manufacturer. Module is threaded onto top of device. W Rating applies only when water barrier module is used and nom diam of penetrant equals size of device.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — Water Barrier Module

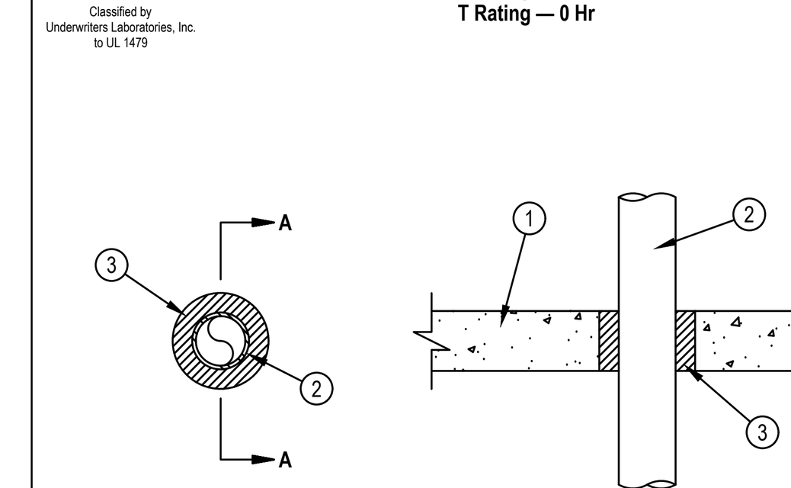
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.
+Bearing the UL Listing Mark

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. June 29, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. F-A-2058
F Rating — 2 Hr
T Rating — 0 Hr

FA 2058

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479



1. Floor Assembly — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete. Max diam of opening is 4 in. (102 mm).
1A. Floor Assembly — (Optional — Not Shown) — The fire-rated unprotected concrete and steel floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual D900 Series designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and as summarized below:
A. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete.
B. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Composite or non-composite max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design. Max diam of opening is 4 in. (102 mm).
2. Through Penetrants — One nonmetallic pipe to be installed concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. Annular space between pipe or conduit and edge of opening to be min 3/8 in. and max 1 in. (9.5 to 25 mm). Pipe to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor-ceiling assembly. The following types and sizes of nonmetallic pipes or conduits may be used:
A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid or cellular core PVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems.
B. Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Pipe — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) SDR17 CPVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems.
3. Fill, Void or Cavity Materials*-Sealant — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thickness of sealant applied within annular space, flush with top surface of floor.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant.

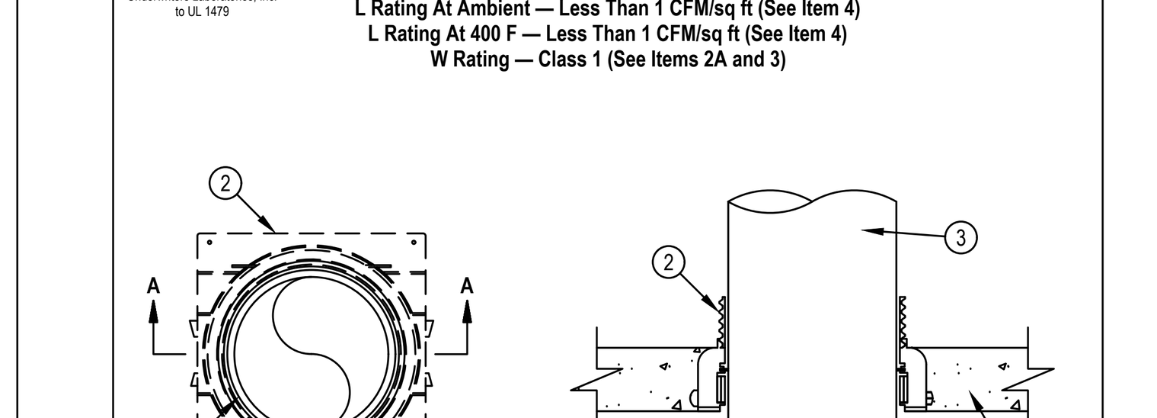
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 15, 2015

System No. F-A-2065
F Rating — 2 Hr
T Rating — 0 Hr
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft (See Item 4)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft (See Item 4)
W Rating — Class 1 (See Items 2A and 3)

FA 2065

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479



1. Floor Assembly — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete.
1A. Floor Assembly - (Optional - Not Shown) — The fire rated unprotected concrete and steel floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual D900 Series designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and as summarized below:
A. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete.
B. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Composite or non-composite max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design.
2. Firestop Device* — Cast in place firestop device permanently embedded during concrete placement or grouted in concrete assembly in accordance with accompanying installation instructions with a max 2 in. (51 mm) projection above the top surface of the concrete.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 680-75/2.5"N, CP 680-110/4"N, CP 680-160/6"N, CP 680-P 2", CP 680-P 3", CP 680-P 4", CP 680-P 6", CP 680-PX 2", CP 680-PX 3"
2A. Firestop Device* - Water Barrier Module — (Optional, Not Shown) - Applies to nom 2", 3", 4" and 6" water barrier modules used in combination with the CP 680-P(X) 2", CP 680-P(X) 3", CP 680-P 4" and CP 680-P 6" devices, respectively, and supplied by device manufacturer. Module is threaded onto top of device. W Rating applies only when water barrier module is used and nom diam of penetrant equals size of device.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — Water Barrier Module
2B. Firestop Device* — (Optional. Not shown) - Alternate to Water Barrier Module (Item 2A). Top Seal Plug for use with CP 680-P(X) 2" device Installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. W Rating applies only to the IPS Top Seal Plug with nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam penetrants .
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — IPS Top Seal Plugs

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. June 29, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. F-A-2065

FA 2065

3. Through Penetrants — One nonmetallic pipe or conduit to be installed within the firestop system. Pipe or conduit to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor-ceiling assembly. For W Rating with Water Barrier Module, pipe shall be installed from bottom of device. The following types and sizes of nonmetallic pipes or conduits may be used:
A. Acryonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 cellular or solid core pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems.
B. Fire Retardant Polypropylene (FRPP) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 FRPP pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems
The firestop device and nonmetallic penetrant shall be sized as follows:

Nom Pipe Diameter	Firestop Device
1-1/2 in. to 2 in. (38 to 51 mm)	CP 680-75/2.5"N
	CP 680-P 2" CP 680-PX 2"
3 in. (76 mm)	CP 680-P 3" CP 680-PX 3"
4 in. (102 mm)	CP 680-110/4"N
	CP 680-P 4"
6 in. (152 mm)	CP 680-160/6"N
	CP 680-P 6"

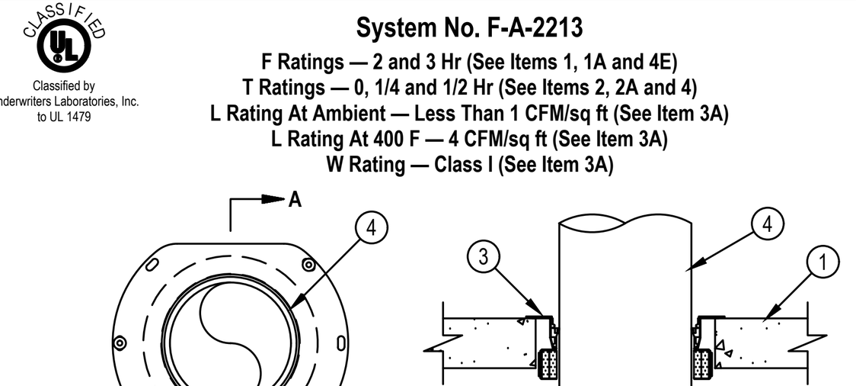
++ L Rating applies only to CP 680-P(X) devices. L Rating applies only when the nom diam of pipe equals size of device (2 in. diam pipe in 2" device etc.) L Rating does not apply to CP 680N devices.
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. June 29, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. F-A-2213
F Ratings — 2 and 3 Hr (See Items 1, 1A and 4E)
T Ratings — 0, 1/4 and 1/2 Hr (See Items 2, 2A and 4)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft (See Item 3A)
L Rating At 400 F — 4 CFM/sq ft (See Item 3A)
W Rating — Class I (See Item 3A)

FA 2213

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479



1. Floor Assembly — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) to max 8 in. (203 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete. When concrete thickness is min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm), F Rating is 3 hr.
1A. Floor Assembly — (Optional, Not Shown) — The fire rated concrete and steel deck floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual D700, D800 or D900 Series designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and as summarized below:
A. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) to max 8 in. (203 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete, as measured over crest of fluted steel deck. When concrete topping thickness is min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm), F Rating is 3 hr.
B. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Composite or non-composite max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design.
2. Metallic Sleeve — (Optional, Not Shown) -Nom 4, 5 or 6 in. (102, 127 or 152 mm) diam Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel sleeve cast or grouted into floor assembly, flush with floor surfaces. When metallic sleeve is used, T Rating is 0 Hr.
2A. Sheet Metal Sleeve — (Optional, Not Shown) — Nom 4, 5, 6 or 9 in. (102, 127, 152 or 229 mm) diam, min 26 ga galv steel provided with a 26 ga galv steel square flange spot welded to the sleeve at approx mid-height, or flush with bottom of sleeve in floors, and sized to be a min of 2 in. (51 mm) larger than the sleeve diam. The sleeve is to be cast in place and may extend a max of 4 in. (102 mm) below the bottom of the deck and flush with the top surface of the concrete floor. When sheet metal sleeve is used, T Rating is 0 Hr.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. October 09, 2014 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. F-A-2213

FA 2213

3. Firestop Device* — Drop-in firestop device installed in core-drilled or sleeved opening in concrete floor assembly in accordance with accompanying installation instructions. The firestop device flange should be secured to the top surface of the floor with three 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long steel expansion bolts or screw anchors (installed in a triangular fashion through holes provided). As alternates to the anchors specified above, Hilti 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long KWIK-CON II+ concrete screw anchor, Hilti 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by 1-3/4 in. (45 mm) long KWIK-BOLT 3 steel expansion anchor or Hilti 1/4 in. (6 mm) by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long Metal HIT Anchor may be used. In addition, for nom 2 in. (51 mm), 3 in. and 4 in. (102 mm) firestop devices, four 11/16 in. (18 mm) long Hilti X-GH P18 MX steel fasteners may be installed through the steel flange, two on each side. The firestop devices shall be installed as detailed in the following table:

Core Hole or Sleeve Diam, In. (mm)	Firestop Device	Nom Diam of Through Penetrant, In. (mm)
4 (102)	CFS-DID 2"MD	2 (51) or smaller+
5 (102)	CFS-DID 3"MD	3 (76)
6 (152)	CFS-DID 4"MD	4 (102)
9 (229)	CFS-DID 6"MD	6 (152)

+ For pipe smaller than nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam, Adapter and Top Seal Plug is required to be used.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-DID 2"MD, CFS-DID 3"MD, CFS-DID 4"MD, CFS-DID 6"MD
3A. Firestop Device* - Water Barrier Module — (Optional, Not Shown) - Used in combination with the CFS-DID device and supplied by device manufacturer. Module is threaded onto top of device.
W Rating and L Rating apply only when water barrier module is used.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — Water Barrier Module
4. Through Penetrant — One nonmetallic pipe to be installed within the firestop device. Pipe to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor assembly. The following types of pipe may be used:
A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid core or cellular core PVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping system.
B. Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid core or cellular core ABS pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping system.
C. Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) SDR 13.5 CPVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping system.
D. Flame Retardant Polypropylene (FRPP) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 (or heavier) FRPP pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping system.
E. Polypropylene (PP) Pipe — Nom 2 in. (63 mm OD) diam (or smaller) Aquatherm Greenpipe SDR 11 PP-R pipe for use in closed (process or supply) piping systems. The F Rating for the firestop system is limited to 2 Hr when this penetrant is used.
T Rating is 1/4 hr when Pipe D is used.

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

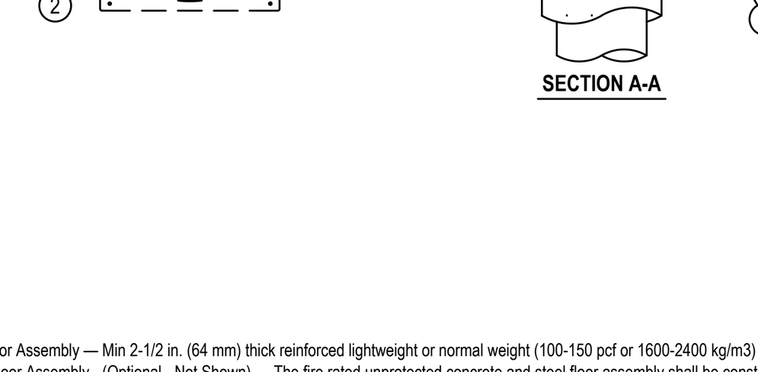
Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. October 09, 2014 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. F-A-5015

FA 5015

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
T Rating — 1/2 and 3/4 Hr (See Item 3)	FT Rating — 1/2 and 3/4 Hr (See Item 3)
	FH Rating — 2 Hr
	FTH Rating — 1/2 and 3/4 Hr (See Item 3)



1. Floor Assembly — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete.
1A. Floor Assembly - (Optional - Not Shown) — The fire rated unprotected concrete and steel floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual D900 Series Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory and as summarized below:
A. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Composite or non-composite max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design.
B. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete.
2. Firestop Device* — Cast in place firestop device permanently embedded during concrete placement or grouted in concrete floor assembly in accordance with accompanying installation instructions with a max 2 in. (51 mm) projection above the top surface of the concrete.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 680-75/2.5"N, CP 680-110/4"N, CP 680-160/6"N, CP 682-75/2.5", CP 682-110/4", CP 680-M 2", CP 680-M 3", CP 680-M 4", CP 680-M 6", CP 680-P 2", CP 680-P 3", CP 680-P 4", CP 680-P 6", CP 680-PX 2", CP 680-PX 3"
3. Through Penetrants — One metallic pipe, conduit or tubing to be installed within the firestop device. Pipe, conduit or tubing to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor assembly. The following types of pipe, conduit or tubing may be used:
A. Steel Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe.
B. Copper Tubing — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tubing.
C. Copper Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular (or heavier) copper pipe.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. June 29, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. F-A-5015

FA 5015

The firestop device and metallic penetrant shall be sized as follows:

Nom Pipe Diam, in. (mm)	Nom Thick. Of Pipe Insul., in. (mm)	Firestop Device	T-Rating, Hr
1/2 (13)	1 (25)	CP 680-75/2.5"N, CP 682-72/2.5"CP 680-M 2", CP 680-P 2", CP 680-P 2"	3/4
1 (25)	3/4 (19)	CP 680-75/2.5"N CP 680-P 3", CP 680-P 3"	1/2
1 (25)	1 (25)	CP 680-M 3", CP 680-P 3", CP 680-P 3"	1/2
1 (25) (see Item 5)	1 (25)	CP 682-110/4"CP 680-M 4"	1/2
2 (51)	1 (25)	CP 680 110/4"N, CP682 110/4"CP 680-M 4", CP 680-P 4"	1/2
2 (51)	3/4 (19) or 1 (25)	CP 680-100/4"NCP 680-P 4", CP 680-M 4"	1/2
4 (102)	3/4 (19) or 1 (25)	CP 680-160/6"NCP 680-P 6", CP 680-M 6"	1/2

4. Tube Insulation - Plastics+ — Nom ¾ or 1 in. (19 or 25 mm) thick acryonitrile butadiene/polyvinyl chloride (AB/PVC) flexible foam furnished in the form of tubing.
See Plastics+ (QMFZ2) Category in the Plastics Recognized Component Directory for names of manufacturers. Any Recognized Component tube insulation material meeting the above specifications and having a UL94 Flammability Classification of 94-5VA may be used.
5. Packing Material — (Not Shown) - When using a 1 in. (25 mm) diam pipe with 1 in. (25 mm) thick AB/PVC pipe insulation in a 4 in. (102 mm) device, and a min 2 in. (51 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation shall be firmly packed into top of devices, flush with the top of the device.

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. June 29, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. F-A-5017

FA 5017

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
T Rating — 3/4 and 1 Hr (See Item 3)	FT Rating — 3/4 and 1 Hr (See Item 3)
	FH Rating — 2 Hr
	FTH Rating — 3/4 and 1 Hr (See Item 3)

1. Floor Assembly — Min 2-1/2 in. (38 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete.
1A. Floor Assembly - (Optional - Not Shown) — The fire rated unprotected concrete and steel floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual D900 Series Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory and as summarized below:
A. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (38 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete.
B. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Composite or non-composite max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design.
2. Firestop Device* — Cast in place firestop device permanently embedded during concrete placement or grouted in concrete floor assembly in accordance with accompanying installation instructions with a max 2 in. (51 mm) projection above the top surface of the concrete.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 680-75/2.5"N, CP 680-110/4"N, CP 680-160/6"N, CP 682-75/2.5", CP 682-110/4", CP 680-M 2", CP 680-M 3", CP 680-M 4", CP 680-M 6", CP 680-P 2", CP 680-P 3", CP 680-P 4", CP 680-P 6", CP 680-PX 2", CP 680-PX 3"
3. Through Penetrants — One metallic pipe or tubing to be installed within the firestop device. Pipe or tubing to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor assembly. The following types of pipe or tubing may be used:
A. Steel Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe.
B. Copper Tubing — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tubing.
C. Copper Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular (or heavier) copper pipe.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. June 29, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. F-A-5017

FA 5017

The firestop device, metallic penetrant and pipe covering shall be sized as follows:

Nom Pipe Diam, in. (mm)	Nom Pipe Covering Thickness, in. (mm)	Firestop Device	T Rating, Hr
1/2 (13)	1 (25)	CP 680-75/2.5"N, CP 682-75/2.5"	3/4
		CP 680-M 2", CP 680-P 2", CP 680-PX 2"	
1 (25)	1 (25)	CP 680-M 3", CP 680-P 3", CP 680-PX 3"	3/4
1 (25) (See Item 5)	1-1/2 (38)	CP 682-110/4"	3/4
		CP 680-M 4", CP 680-P 4"	
2 (51)	1 (25)	CP 680-110/4"N, CP 682-110/4"	1
		CP 680-M 4", CP 680-P 4"	
2 (51)	2 (51)	CP 680-160/6"N	3/4
		CP 680-M 6", CP 680-P 6"	
4 (102)	1 (25)	CP 680-160/6"N	3/4
		CP 680-M 6", CP 680-P 6"	

4. Pipe Covering* — Nom 1, 1-1/2 and 2 in. (25, 38 and 51 mm) thick hollow cylindrical heavy density (min 3.5 pcf or 56 kg/m3) glass fiber units, jacketed on the outside with an all service jacket. Longitudinal joints sealed with metal fasteners or factory-applied SSL tape. Transverse joints secured with metal fasteners or with butt tape supplied with the product.
See Pipe and Equipment Covering-Materials (BRGU) category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers. Any pipe covering material meeting the above specifications and bearing the UL Classification Marking with a Flame Spread Index of 25 or less and a Smoke Developed Index of 50 or less may be used.
5. Packing Material — When using a 1 in. (25 mm) diam pipe with 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) thick glass fiber pipe insulation in a 4 in. (102 mm) device, a min 2 in. (51 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation shall be firmly packed into top of device, flush with the top of the device.

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

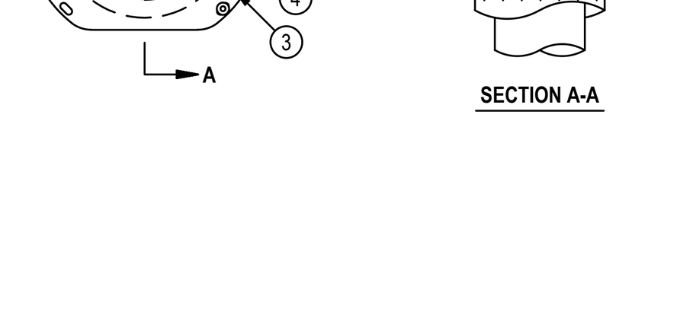
Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. June 29, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. F-A-5046

FA 5046

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Ratings — 2 and 3 Hr (See Items 1 and 1A)	F Ratings — 2 and 3 Hr (See Items 1 and 1A)
T Ratings — 0 and 1/2 Hr (See Item 2)	FT Ratings — 0 and 1/2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FH Ratings — 2 and 3 Hr (See Items 1 and 1A)
	FTH Ratings — 0 and 1/2 Hr (See Item 2)



1. Floor Assembly — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) to max 8 in. (203 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m³) concrete. When concrete thickness is min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm), F Rating is 3 hr.
1A. Floor Assembly — (Optional, Not Shown) — The fire rated concrete and steel deck floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual D700, D800 or D900 Series designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and as summarized below:
A. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) to max 8 in. (203 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m³) concrete, as measured over crest of fluted steel deck. When concrete topping thickness is min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm), the F and FH Ratings are 3 hr.
B. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Composite or non-composite max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design.
2. Metallic Sleeve — (Optional, Not Shown) - Nom 4, 5 or 6 in. (102, 127 or 152 mm) diam Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel sleeve cast or grouted into floor assembly, flush with floor surfaces. When metallic sleeve is used, the T, FT and FTH Ratings are 0 Hr.
2A. Sheet Metal Sleeve — (Optional, Not Shown) - Nom 4, 5, 6 or 9 in. (102, 127, 152 or 229 mm) diam, min 26 ga galv steel provided with a 26 ga galv steel square flange spot welded to the sleeve at approx mid-height, or flush with bottom of sleeve in floors, and sized to be a min of 2 in. (51 mm) larger than the sleeve diam. The sleeve is to be cast in place and may extend a max of 4 in. (102 mm) below the bottom of the deck and flush with the top surface of the concrete floor. When sheet metal sleeve is used, the T, FT and FTH Ratings are 0 Hr.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. December 21, 2011 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. F-A-5046

FA 5046

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Ratings — 2 and 3 Hr (See Items 1 and 1A)	F Ratings — 2 and 3 Hr (See Items 1 and 1A)
T Ratings — 0 and 1/2 Hr (See Item 2)	FT Ratings — 0 and 1/2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FH Ratings — 2 and 3 Hr (See Items 1 and 1A)
	FTH Ratings — 0 and 1/2 Hr (See Item 2)

3. Firestop Device* — Drop-in firestop device installed in core-drilled or sleeved opening in concrete floor assembly in accordance with accompanying installation instructions. The firestop device flange should be secured to the top surface of the floor with three 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long steel expansion bolts or screw anchors (installed in a triangular fashion through holes provided). As alternates to the anchors specified above, Hilti 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long KWIK-CON II+ concrete screw anchor, Hilti 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by 1-3/4 in. (45 mm) long KWIK-BOLT 3 steel expansion anchor or Hilti 1/4 in. (6 mm) by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long Metal HIT Anchor may be used. In addition, for nom 2 in. (51 mm), 3 in. (76 mm) and 4 in. (102 mm) firestop devices, four 11/16 in. (18 mm) long Hilti X-GH P18 MX steel fasteners may be installed through the steel flange, two on each side. The firestop devices shall be installed as detailed in the following table:

Nom Pipe or Tube (Item 4) Diam, In. (mm)	Insulation Type (Item 5 or 5A) and Thickness, In. (mm)	Firestop Device	Core Hole or Sleeve Diam, In. (mm)
1/2 (13)	3/4 or 1 (19 or 25) AB/PVC	CFS-DID 2"MD	4 (102)
1 (25)	3/4 or 1 (19 or 25) AB/PVC	CFS-DID 3"MD	5 (127)
2 (51)	3/4 or 1 (19 or 25) AB/PVC	CFS-DID 4"MD	6 (152)
4 (102)	3/4 or 1 (19 or 25) AB/PVC	CFS-DID 6"MD	9 (229)
1/2 (13)	1 (25) Glass Fiber	CFS-DID 2"MD	4 (102)
1 (25)	1 (25) Glass Fiber	CFS-DID 3"MD	5 (127)
1 (25)	1-1/2 (38) Glass Fiber	CFS-DID 4"MD	6 (152)
2 (51)	1 (25) Glass Fiber	CFS-DID 4"MD	6 (152)
2 (51)	2 (51) Glass Fiber	CFS-DID 6"MD	9 (229)
4 (102)	1 (25) Glass Fiber	CFS-DID 6"MD	9 (229)

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-DID 2"MD, CFS-DID 3"MD, CFS-DID 4"MD, CFS-DID 6"MD
4. Through Penetrant — One metallic pipe or tubing to be installed within the firestop device. Pipe or tubing to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor assembly. The following types of pipe or tubing may be used:
A. Steel Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe.
B. Iron Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) cast or ductile pipe.
C. Copper Tubing — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tubing.
D. Copper Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular (or heavier) copper pipe.
5. Tube Insulation - Plastics+ — Nom 3/4 or 1 in. (19 or 25 mm) thick acrylonitrile butadiene/polyvinyl chloride (AB/PVC) flexible foam furnished in the form of tubing.
See Plastics+ (QMFZ2) Category in the Plastics Recognized Component Directory for names of manufacturers. Any Recognized Component tube insulation material meeting the above specifications and having a UL94 Flammability Classification of 94-5VA may be used.
5A. Pipe Covering* — Nom 1, 1-1/2 or 2 in. (25, 38 or 51 mm) thick hollow cylindrical heavy density (min 3.5 pcf or 56 kg/m³) glass fiber units, jacketed on the outside with an all service jacket. Longitudinal joints sealed with metal fasteners or factory-applied SSL tape. Transverse joints secured with metal fasteners or with butt tape supplied with the product.
See Pipe and Equipment Covering-Materials (BRGU) category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers. Any pipe covering material meeting the above specifications and bearing the UL Classification Marking with a Flame Spread Index of 25 or less and a Smoke Developed Index of 50 or less may be used.
*Bearing the UL Classification Mark

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. December 21, 2011 — Page: 2 of 2

Notes:

1. Refer to the following specifications for firestopping.
   a. 07 84 00 Firestopping
   b. 07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping
   c. 07 84 43 Joints Firestopping
   d. 22 00 00 Plumbing
   e. 23 00 00 HVAC
   f. 26 00 00 Electrical
   g. 27 05 37 Communication Systems

For Quality Control requirements, refer to the Quality Control portion of the specification.

2. Details shown are typical details. Always refer to the listed system detail for complete system requirements. If field conditions do not match requirements of details, approved alternate details shall be utilized. Design requirements, field conditions and dimensions need to be verified for compliance with the details, including but not limited to the following:
* Fire Rating (F-Rating)
* Temperature Rating (T-Rating)
* Leakage Rating (L-Rating)
* Water Rating (W-Rating)
* Annular Space
* Percent Fill
* Movement
* Type and thickness of fire-rated construction.

3. If alternate details matching the field conditions are not available, manufacturer's engineering judgment drawings are acceptable subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Contact Hilti Inc. for alternative systems or Engineering Judgment (800-879-8000). Drawings shall follow the International Firestop Council (IFC) Guidelines for Evaluating Firestop Systems Engineering Judgments.

4. References:
* 2017 Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory, Volumes 1 & 2.
* NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
* NFPA 70 – National Electric Code
* All governing local and regional building codes.

5. Firestop System installation must meet requirements of ASTM E-814 (UL 1479) tested assemblies that provide a fire rating equal or greater to that of construction being penetrated.

6. All rated through-penetration assemblies shall be prominently labeled with a Hilti Firestop Label equipped with a QR code with the following information.
* Warning! - Do Not Disturb
* Through Penetration Firestop System
* UL System # * Product(s) used
* Hourly Rating (F-Rating)
* Installation Date
* Contractor's Name

7. For outlet boxes requiring protection, use only Wall Opening Protective Materials, category CLIV as classified by Underwriter's Laboratories, Fire Resistance Directory (Volume 1).

Current as of November 19, 2017. System details subject to change without notice.

<Notes to designer (delete this note after reading and replace with title block information)>
1. Any modification to these details could result in an application/system not meeting the UL or Intertek Classification or the intended temperature or fire ratings.
2. Details shown are up to date as of February 2015.
3. For additional information on the details, refer to the most current "Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory (volume 2.)"

JOB NUMBER:

DRAWN:

CHECKED:

ISSUE DATE: 01-25-2018

REVISIONS:

SHEET NAME:
Commercial - Concrete Over Metal Deck - Floors

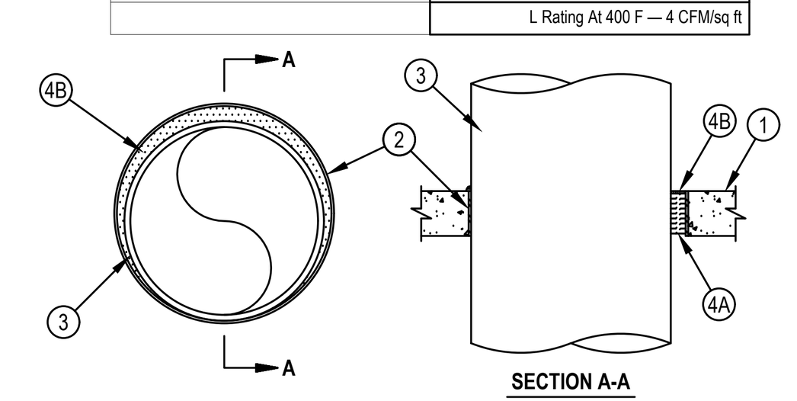
SHEET NUMBER:
1.1

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-1226

CAJ 1226

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 3 Hr	F Rating — 3 Hr
T Rating — 0 Hr	FT Rating — 0 Hr
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FH Rating — 3 Hr
L Rating At 400 F — 4 CFM/sq ft	FTH Rating — 0 Hr
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — 4 CFM/sq ft



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m³) concrete. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Max diam of opening is 32 in. (813 mm).
2. Metallic Sleeve — (Optional) Nom 32 in. (813 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 (or heavier) steel sleeve cast or grouted into floor or wall assembly, flush with floor or wall surfaces or extending a max of 3 in. (76 mm) above floor or beyond both surfaces of wall.
2A. Sheet Metal Sleeve — (Optional) Max 6 in. (152 mm) diam, min 26 ga. galv steel provided with a 26 ga galv steel square flange spot welded to the sleeve at approx mid-height, or flush with bottom of sleeve in floors, and sized to be a min of 2 in. (51 mm) larger than the sleeve diam. The sleeve is to be cast in place and may extend a max of 4 in. (102 mm) below the bottom of the deck and a max of 1 in. (25 mm) above the top surface of the concrete floor.
2B. Sheet Metal Sleeve — (Optional) - Max 12 in. (305 mm) diam, min 24 ga galv steel provided with a 24 ga galv steel square flange spot welded to the sleeve at approx mid-height, or flush with bottom of sleeve in floors, and sized to be a min of 2 in. (51 mm) larger than the sleeve diam. The sleeve is to be cast in place and may extend a max of 4 in. (102 mm) below the bottom of the deck and a max of 1 in. (25 mm) above the top surface of the concrete floor.
3. Through-Penetrant — One metallic pipe, tube or conduit to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The annular space between penetrant and periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact) to max 1-7/8 in. (48 mm). Penetrant may be installed with continuous point contact. Penetrant to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly. The following types and sizes of metallic penetrants may be used:
   A. Steel Pipe — Nom 30 in. (762 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe.
   B. Iron Pipe — Nom 30 in. (762 mm) diam (or smaller) cast or ductile iron pipe.
   C. Copper Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular (or heavier) copper pipe.
   D. Copper Tubing — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tubing.
   E. Conduit — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) steel conduit.
   F. Conduit — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) steel electrical metallic tubing (EMT).

HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 07, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. C-AJ-1226

CAJ 1226

4. Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Packing Material — Min 4 in. (102 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m³) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form. Packing material to be recessed from top surface of floor or sleeve or from both surfaces of wall or sleeve as required to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 1/4 in. (6 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with top surface of floor or sleeve or with both surfaces of wall or sleeve. At the point or continuous contact locations between penetrant and concrete or sleeve, a min 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam bead of fill material shall be applied at the concrete or sleeve/ pipe penetrant interface on the top surface of floor and on both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-One Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

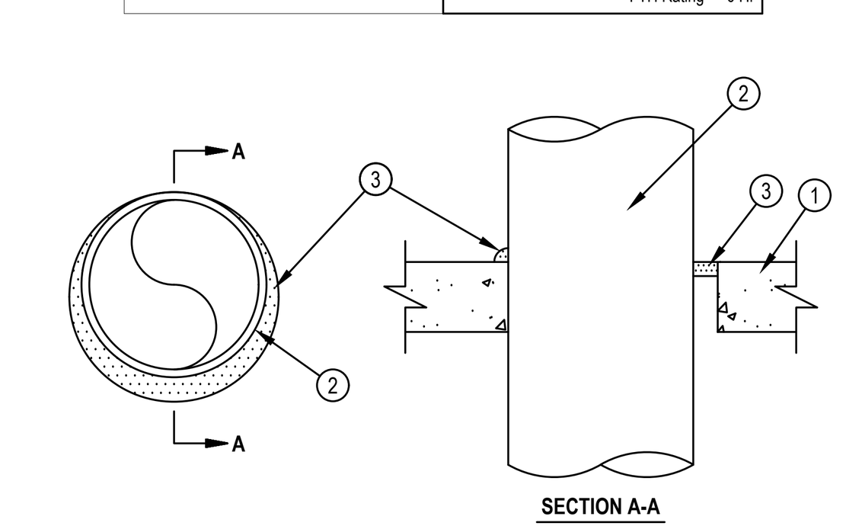
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 07, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-1291

CAJ 1291

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
T Rating — 0 Hr	FT Rating — 0 Hr
	FH Rating — 2 Hr
	FTH Rating — 0 Hr



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Max diam of opening is 30-7/8 in. (784 mm).
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Through-Penetrant — One metallic pipe or conduit to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The annular space between pipe or conduit and periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. to max 7/8 in. (22 mm). Pipe or conduit to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly. The following types and sizes of metallic pipes or conduits may be used:
   A. Steel Pipe — Nom 30 in. (762 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe.
   B. Iron Pipe — Nom 30 in. (762 mm) diam (or smaller) cast or ductile iron pipe.
   C. Copper Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular (or heavier) copper pipe.
   D. Copper Tubing — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tubing.
   E. Conduit — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) steel conduit.
   F. Conduit — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) steel electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
3. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with top surface of floor or with both surfaces of wall. At the point contact location between pipe and concrete, a min 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam bead of fill material shall be applied at the concrete/pipe interface on the top surface of floor and on both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

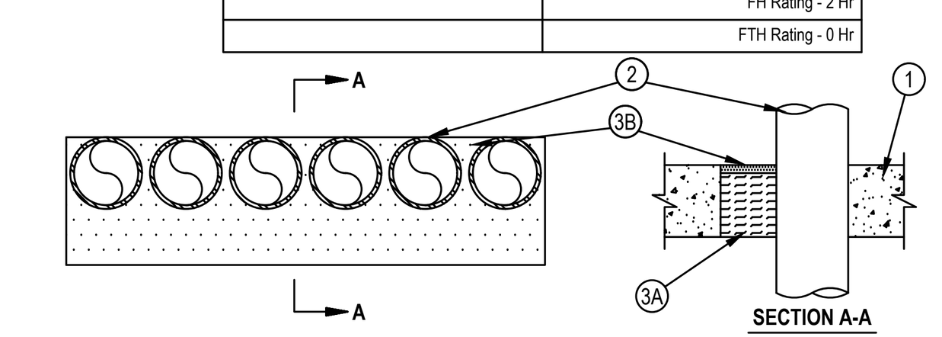
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 07, 2015

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-1513

CAJ 1513

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating - 2 Hr	F Rating - 2 Hr
T Rating - 0 Hr	FT Rating - 0 Hr
	FH Rating - 2 Hr
	FTH Rating - 0 Hr



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete floor. Min 5 in. (127 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete wall. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Max size of opening is 8 in. (203 mm) by 30 in. (763 mm).
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Through Penetrants — One or more metallic penetrants to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The total number of penetrants is dependent on the size of the opening and sizes of penetrants. The annular space between the penetrants and periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact). The annular space between nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (and smaller) penetrants shall be a min 0 in. (point contact). The annular space between penetrants greater than nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam shall be a min. 1/2 in. (13 mm). A max annular space in the system shall be 12 in. (305 mm). Penetrants to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly. The following types and sizes of penetrants may be used:
   A. Conduit — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) steel electrical metallic tubing or rigid steel conduit
   B. Through Penetrating Product* — Flexible Metal Piping — The following types of steel flexible metal gas piping may be used:
      1.) Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) steel flexible metal gas piping. Plastic covering on piping may or may not be removed on both sides of floor or wall assembly.
      OMEGA FLEX INC
      2.) Nom 1 in. (25 mm) diam (or smaller) steel flexible metal gas piping. Plastic covering on piping may or may not be removed on both sides of floor or wall assembly.
      GASTITE, DIV OF TITEFLEX
      3.) Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) steel flexible metal gas piping. Plastic covering on piping may or may not be removed on both sides of floor or wall assembly.
      WARD MFG L L C
3. Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Packing Material — Min 4 in. (102 mm) thickness of 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation tightly packed into the opening as a permanent form. Packing material to be recessed from top surface of floor or both surfaces of wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material - Sealant* — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus flush with the top surface of the floor or both surfaces of the wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant.

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

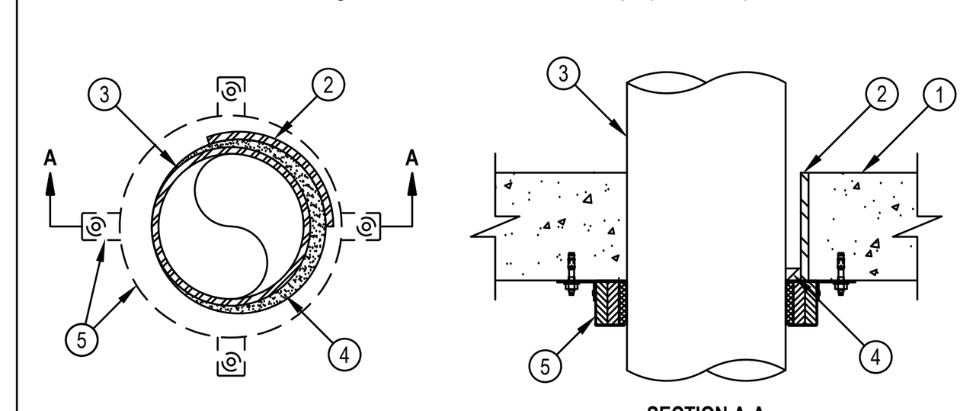
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 08, 2015

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479

System No. C-AJ-2109

CAJ 2109

F Ratings — 2 and 3 Hr (See Item 3)
T Ratings — 0, 2 and 3 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
W Rating - Class 1 (See Items 2, 3 and 4)
L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft (See Item 4)
L Rating at 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft (See Item 4)



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Max diam of opening is 12 in. (305 mm).
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Steel Sleeve — (Optional) - Nom 12 in. (305 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 (or heavier) steel pipe cast or grouted into floor or wall assembly, flush with floor or wall surfaces a max of 3 in. (76 mm) above the floor. If the steel sleeve extends above the floor, the T Rating of the firestop system is 0 hr and a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) annular space is required between the through penetrant (Item 3) and the periphery of the opening. The W Rating does not apply when the steel sleeve is used.
3. Through Penetrants — One nonmetallic pipe to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. For max 6 in. (152 mm) diam pipes, the annular space between the pipe and the periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (0 mm, point contact) to max 1/2 in. (13 mm). For nom 8 in. (203 mm) and 10 in. (254 mm) diam pipes, the annular space between the pipe and the periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (0 mm, point contact) to max 1-1/4 in. (32 mm). If the steel sleeve extends above the floor (Item 2), a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) annular space is required between the through penetrant (Item 3) and the periphery of the opening. Pipe to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly. For systems with a W Rating, the max annular space is 1/2 in. (13 mm). The T Ratings are dependent on the size and/or type of pipe as shown in the table below. The following types and sizes of nonmetallic pipes may be used:
   A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe — Nom 10 in. (254 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid core or cellular core PVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems. For systems with a W Rating, the nom diam of pipe shall not exceed 6 in. (152 mm).
   B. Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Pipe — Nom 10 in. (254 mm) diam (or smaller) SDR13.5 CPVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) piping systems. For systems with a W Rating, the nom diam of pipe shall not exceed 6 in. (152 mm).
   C. Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid-core or cellular core ABS pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping system.
   D. Flame Retardant Polypropylene (FRPP) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 FRPP pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems.

HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 27, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

CAJ 2109

Pipe Type	Nom Pipe Diam, In. (mm)	F Rating Hr
PVC, CPVC	Greater than 6 (152)	2
PVC, CPVC, ABS, FRPP	6 (152) or smaller	3
Pipe Type	**Nom Pipe Diam, In. (mm)**	**T Rating Hr**
PVC, CPVC, ABS, FRPP	1-1/2, 2, 3 (38, 51, 76)	2
PVC, CPVC, ABS, FRPP	4 (102)	3
PVC, CPVC, ABS+, FRPP	6 (152)	3
PVC, CPVC	Greater than 6 (152)	0
ABS++	6 (152)	0

+ - Indicates solid core ABS only.
++ - Indicates cellular core ABS only.
4. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with top or bottom surface of floor or both surfaces of wall. Sealant is optional for pipes having a max diam of 6 in. (152 mm) in unsleeved openings. For systems with W Rating and/or L Rating, min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of CP 601S, CFS-S SIL GG, CFS-S SIL SL (floors only) or CP 604 Sealant shall be applied within the annulus, flush with top or bottom surface of floor.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant, FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant, CP 601S Sealant, CFS-S SIL GG, CFS-S SIL SL (floors only) or CP 604 Sealant
4A. Packing Material (not shown) — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into annular space and recessed from the top surface of floor to accommodate the required thickness of fill material. Required only when CP 604 Sealant is used.
5. Firestop Device* — Firestop Collar — Firestop collar shall be installed in accordance with the accompanying installation instructions. Collar to be installed and latched around the pipe and secured to underside of floor or both sides of wall using the anchor hooks provided with the collar. Minimum two anchor hooks for nom 1-1/2 and 2 in. (38 and 51 mm) diam pipes. Minimum three anchor hooks required for nom 3 and 4 in. (76 and 102 mm) diam pipes. Minimum four anchor hooks required for nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam pipes. Minimum ten anchor hooks required for nom 8 in (203 mm) diam pipes. Minimum twelve anchor hooks required for nom 10 in. (254 mm) diam pipes. The anchor hooks are to be secured with min 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long steel expansion bolts or min 0.145 in. (3.7 mm) diam by 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long powder actuated fasteners utilizing a 1-7/16 in. (37 mm) diam by 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) thick steel washer. As alternates to the anchors specified above, Hilti 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long KWIK-CON II+ concrete screw anchor, Hilti 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by 1-3/4 in. (45 mm) long KWIK-BOLT 3 steel expansion anchor or Hilti X-DNI 27 P8 S15 powder actuated floor pin with integral nom 9/16 in. (15 mm) diam washer may be used.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 643N 50/1.5", CP 643N 63/2", CP 643N 90/3", CP 643N 110/4", CP 643 160/6", CP 644 200/8" or CP 644 250/10" Firestop Collar

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively

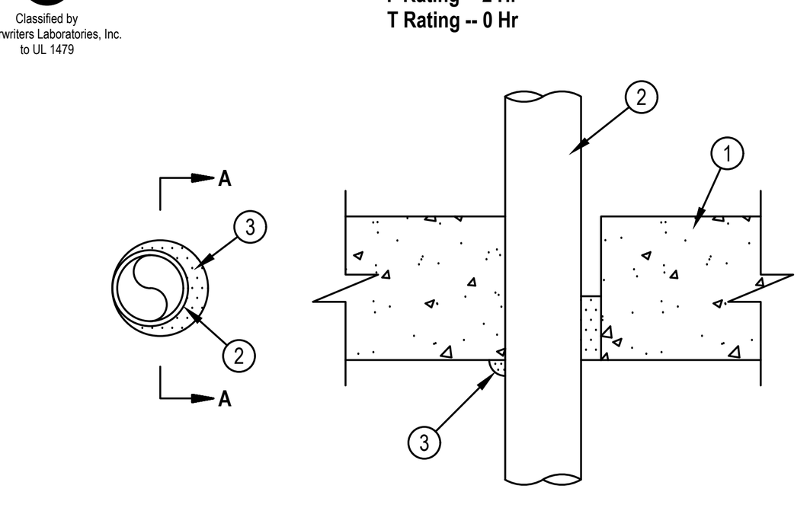
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 27, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

CLASSIFIED UL
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479

System No. C-AJ-2167

CAJ 2167

F Rating -- 2 Hr
T Rating -- 0 Hr



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Floor may also be constructed of any min 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow core Precast Concrete Units* having a min 2 in. (51 mm) concrete thickness below the core. Max diam of opening is 3 in. (76 mm).
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) and Precast Concrete Units (CFTV) categories in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Through Penetrants — One nonmetallic pipe to be installed concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. Annular space between pipe and edge of opening to be min 0 in. (point contact) and max 5/8 in. (16 mm). Pipe to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor-ceiling assembly. The following types and sizes of nonmetallic pipes may be used.
   A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid or cellular core PVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems.
   B. Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Pipe — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) SDR13.5 CPVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) piping systems.
3. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 2 in. (51 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with bottom surface of floor or with both surfaces of wall. At point contact location, min 1/2 in. (13 mm) diam bead of sealant applied at pipe/concrete interface on bottom surface of floor or both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

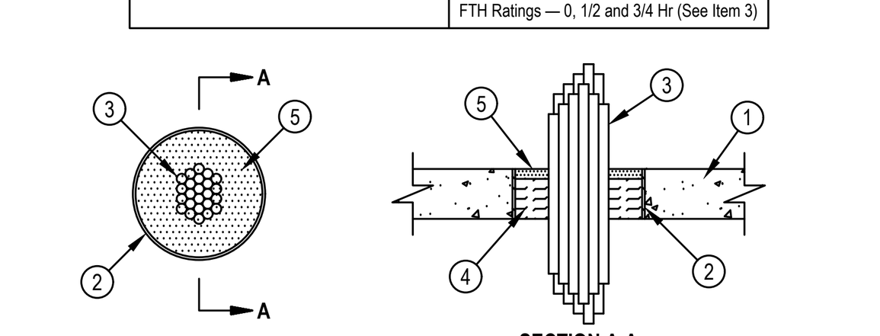
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 09, 2015

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-3095

CAJ 3095

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 3 Hr	F Rating — 3 Hr
T Ratings — 0, 1/2 and 3/4 Hr (See Item 3)	FT Ratings — 0, 1/2 and 3/4 Hr (See Item 3)
	FH Rating — 3 Hr
	FTH Ratings — 0, 1/2 and 3/4 Hr (See Item 3)



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600 2400 kg/m3) concrete floor or min 3 in. (76 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight concrete wall. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Max diam of opening is 6 in. (152 mm).
See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Sleeve – (Optional) — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe cast or grouted into floor or wall assembly, flush with floor or wall surfaces or extending a max 3 in. (76 mm) above the floor or both surfaces of the wall. If the steel sleeve extends above the floor or both surfaces of the wall, the T Rating of the firestop system is 0 Hr.
3. Cables — Aggregate cross-sectional area of cables in opening to be min 25 percent to max 45 percent of the aggregate cross-sectional area of the opening. Cables to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly. Any combination of the following types and sizes of metallic conductor or fiber optic cable may be used:
   A. Max 500 kcmil single copper connector power cable with thermoplastic insulation and polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacket. When single copper conductor power cable is used, T, FT and FTH Rating is 0 hr.
   B. Max 350 kcmil single conductor power cables with either aluminum or copper conductors and cross-linked polyethylene (XPLE) insulation. When single aluminum conductor power cable is used, T Rating is 0 hr. When single copper conductor power cable is used, T, FT and FTH Rating is 1/2 hr.
   C. Max 300 pair No. 24 AWG copper conductor telecommunication cables with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) insulation and jacket material. When telecommunication cable is used, T, FT and FTH Rating is 0 hr.
   D. Max three copper connector No. 6 AWG cable with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) insulation and jacket material. When multi-connector power cable is used, T Rating is 0 hr.
   E. Max 7/C copper conductor No. 12 AWG multiconductor power and control cables with PVC or cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulation and PVC jacket. When multiconductor power and control cable is used, T, FT and FTH Rating is 3/4 hr.
   F. Multiple fiber optical communication cables jacketed with PVC and having a max outside diam of 1/2 in. When fiber optic cable is used, T, FT and FTH Rating is 3/4 hr.
   G. Max 3/C copper conductor No. 12 AWG with Bare aluminum ground, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) insulated steel, Metal-clad cable+. When MC cable is used, T, FT and FTH Rating is 0 hr.
   AFC CABLE SYSTEMS INC

HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 14, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. C-AJ-3095

CAJ 3095

   H. Max 3/C with ground 2/0 AWG copper conductor SER cable with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulation and polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacket. When SER cable is used, T, FT and FTH Rating is 0 hr.
   I. Max RG/U coaxial cable with polyethylene (PE) insulation and polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacket having a max outside diameter of ½ in. When coaxial cable is used, T Rating is 0 hr.
   J. Fire Resistive Cables* - Max 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) diam single conductor or multi conductor Type MI cable. A min 1/8 in. (3 mm) separation shall be maintained between MI cables and any other type of cable. When Fire Resistive Cables *are used, T, FT and FTH Rating is 0 hr.
   K. Through Penetrating Product* — Any Cables, Metal-Clad Cable+ or Armored Cable+ currently Classified under the Through Penetrating Products category.
   See Through Penetrating Product (XHLY) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
4. Packing Material — Min 2 in. (51 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form. Packing material to be recessed 1/2 in. (13 mm) from top surface of floor or from both surfaces of wall to accommodate the fill material. If the steel sleeve (Item 2) extends above the top of the floor, the packing material shall be flush with the bottom surface of the floor.
5. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with top surface of floor or with both surfaces of wall.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-One Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

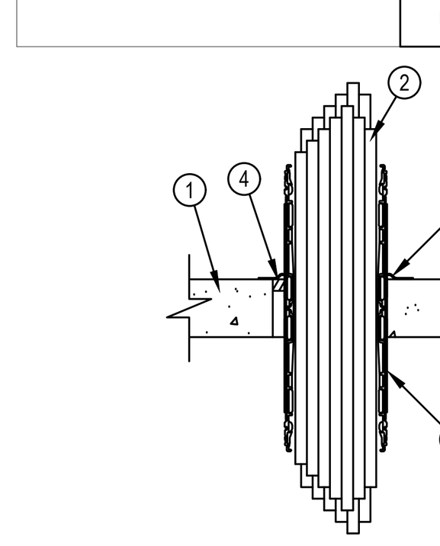
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 14, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-3283

CAJ 3283

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
T Ratings — 0 and 1/2 Hr (See Item 2)	FT Ratings — 0 and 1/2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM (See Item 2)	FH Rating — 2 Hr
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM (See Item 2)	FTH Ratings — 0 and 1/2 Hr (See Item 2)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM (See Item 2)
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM (See Item 2)



1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Opening in floor or wall to be max 3 in. (76 mm) diam for 2" device and max 5 in. (127 mm) diam for 4" device.
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
1A. Floor Assembly — (Not Shown) — As an alternate to Item 1, fire-rated unprotected concrete and steel floor assembly may be used. Floor assembly to be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete.
   B. Steel Floor and Form Units — Composite or noncomposite max 3 in. (76 mm) deep fluted galv units as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling design. Opening in floor or wall to be max 3 in. (76 mm) diam for 2" device and max 5 in. (127 mm) diam for 4" device.

HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. May 26, 2016 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. C-AJ-3283

CAJ 3283

2. Cables — Within the loading area for the firestop device, the cables may represent a 0 to 100 percent visual fill. Cables to be tightly bundled within the device and rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly. Any combination of the following types of cables may be used:
   A. Max 100 pair No. 24 AWG (or smaller) copper conductor telecommunication cable with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacketing and insulation.
   B. Max 7/C No. 12 AWG copper conductor control cable with PVC or XLPE jacket and insulation.
   C. Max 4/0 AWG Type RHH ground cable.
   D. Max 4 pr No. 22 AWG Cat 6 computer cables.
   E. Max RG 6/U coaxial cable with fluorinated ethylene insulation and jacketing.
   F. Fiber optic cable with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or polyethylene (PE) jacket and insulation having a max diam of 1/2 in. (13 mm).
   G. Max 20/C No. 22 AWG shielded printer cable with PVC jacket.
   H. Through-Penetrating Product* — Two copper conductors No. 18 AWG (or smaller) Power or Non Power Limited Fire Alarm Cable with or without a jacket under a metal armor.
   AFC CABLE SYSTEMS INC
   I. Max 1/4 in. (6 mm) diameter S-Video Cable consisting of 2 max 24 AWG 75 ohm coax or twisted pair cable with PE insulation and PVC jacket.
   J. Through Penetrating Product* — Any Cables, Metal-Clad Cable+ or Armored Cable+ currently Classified under the Through Penetrating Products category.
   See Through Penetrating Product (XHLY) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
   K. Max 3/C No 12 AWG MC Cable.
The T, FT and FTH Ratings for the firestop system are 1/2 hr except that when cable types 2J or 2K are used, the T, FT and FTH Ratings are 0 hr. See Table below for L Ratings.

Max Cable Fill	Cable Type	L Rating, CFM/Sq Ft Ambient	L Rating, CFM/Sq Ft 400°F	L Rating, CFM Ambient	L Rating, CFM 400°F
0%	—	1	2	Less than 1	Less than 1
100%	Any cables (Item 2) in any combination	7	7	Less than 1	Less than 1

3. Firestop Device* — Firestop device consists of a corrugated steel tube with an inner plastic housing, intumescent material rings, tightly twisted inner fabric smoke seal, flanges and gasket material (not shown). Firestop device to be installed in accordance with the accompanying installation instructions. Device slid into floor or wall such that ends project an equal distance from the approximate centerline of the assembly. The annular space between the device and the periphery of the opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact). Device provided with flange(s) that are spun clockwise onto device threads, over gasket material butting tightly to top side of floor or both sides of wall. In floors, when FS-ONE Sealant is used and installed flush with bottom of floor, device flange shall be threaded tightly to bottom side of floor. In floors, device flange to be secured to floor with min two 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long steel masonry screws or anchors. As an alternate to gasket material, sealant (Item 4) may be used.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 653 and CP 653 BA 2" Speed Sleeve, CP 653 and CP 653 BA 4" Speed Sleeve
4. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — As an alternate to gasket material (see Item 3), min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus between firestop device and periphery of opening, flush with top surface of floor or both sides of wall. As an option, when FS-ONE Sealant is used, the fill material can be installed flush with bottom of floor. For L Ratings when sealant is used, an additional 1/4 in. (6 mm) bead of fill material is applied at the device/floor or device/wall interface on top or bottom side of floor or both sides of wall assembly prior to installing flanges.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 618 Firestop Putty, FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant.
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

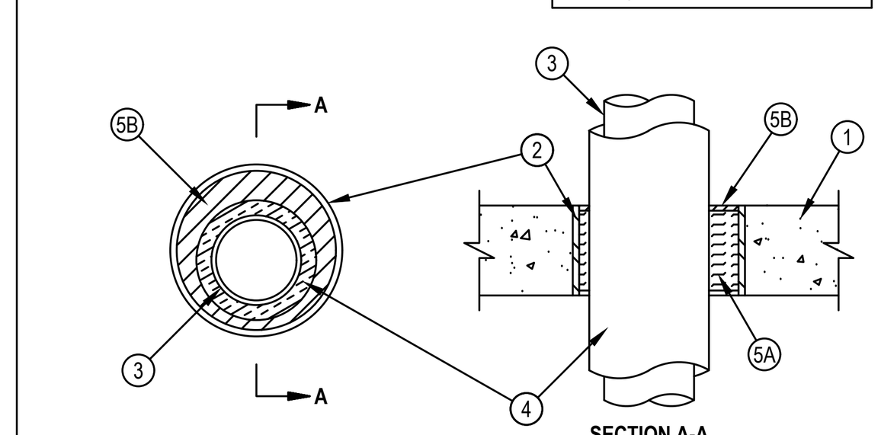
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. May 26, 2016 — Page: 2 of 2

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-5090

CAJ 5090

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Ratings — 2 and 3 Hr (See Item 4)	F Ratings — 2 and 3 Hr (See Item 4)
T Rating — 0 Hr	FT Rating — 0 Hr
L Rating At Ambient — 4 CFM/sq ft	FH Ratings — 2 and 3 Hr (See Item 4)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Rating — 0 Hr
	L Rating At Ambient — 4 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



SECTION A-A

HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 14, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

CAJ 5090

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Max diam of opening is 18 in. (457 mm).
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) Category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Metallic Sleeve — (Optional) — Nom 18 in. (457 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel sleeve cast or grouted into floor or wall assembly, flush with floor or wall surfaces or extending a max of 3 in. (76 mm) above floor or beyond both surfaces of wall.
3. Through Penetrants — One metallic pipe or tubing to be centered within the firestop system. Pipe or tubing to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly. The following types and sizes of metallic pipes or tubing may be used:
   A. Steel Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 5 (or heavier) steel pipe.
   B. Copper Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular (or heavier) copper tubing.
   C. Copper Tubing — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tubing.
4. Tube Insulation — Plastics+ — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick acrylonitrile butadiene/polyvinyl chloride (AB/PVC) flexible foam furnished in the form of tubing. Nom 1 in. (25 mm) thick AB/PVC flexible foam insulation may be used for max 2 hr F and FH Ratings when max 3 in. (76 mm) diam pipe or tubing is used. The annular space shall be min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 12 in. (305 mm). When max annular space exceeds 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) the F and FH Ratings are 2 hr.
See Plastics+ (QMFZ2) Category in the Recognized Component Directory for names of manufacturers. Any Recognized Component tube insulation material meeting the above specifications and having a UL 94 Flammability Classification of 94-5VA may be used.
5. Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Packing Material — Min 4 in. (102 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form. Packing material to be recessed from top surface of floor or from both surfaces of wall as required to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 1/4 in. (6 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with top surface of floor or with both surfaces of wall. When max annular space exceeds 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) the min thickness of fill material is 1/2 in. (13 mm).
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

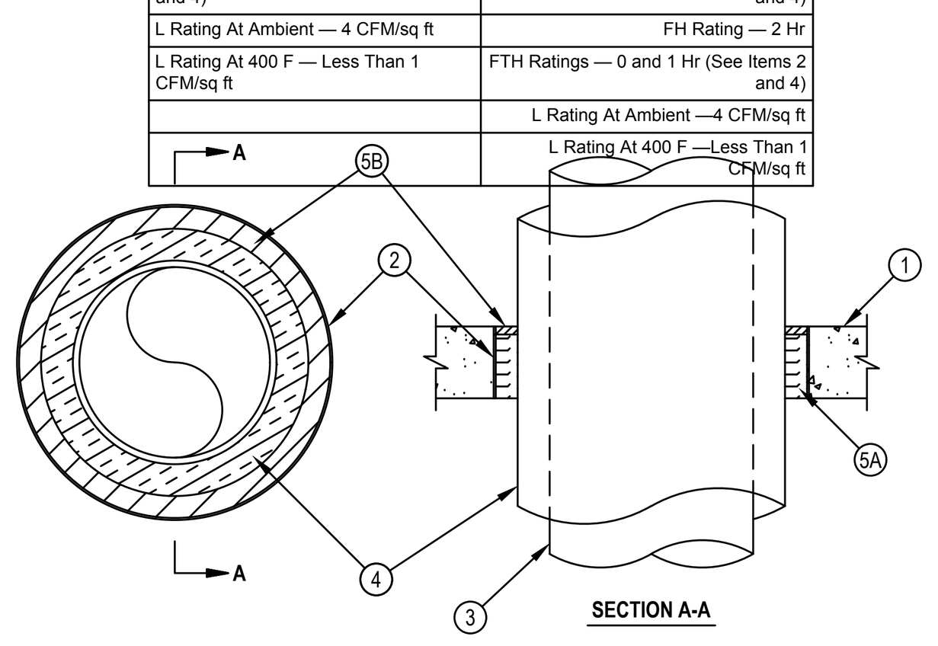
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 14, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-5091

CAJ 5091

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
T Ratings — 0 and 1 Hr (See Items 2 and 4)	FT Ratings — 0 and 1 Hr (See Items 2 and 4)
L Rating At Ambient — 4 CFM/sq ft	FH Rating — 2 Hr
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 0 and 1 Hr (See Items 2 and 4)
	L Rating At Ambient —4 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F —Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m³) concrete. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Max diam of opening is 29 in. (737 mm).
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Metallic Sleeve — (Optional) — Nom 30 in. (762 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe sleeve cast or grouted into floor or wall assembly, flush with floor or wall surfaces or extending a max of 3 in. (76 mm) above floor or beyond both surfaces of wall. If the steel sleeve extends beyond the top surface of the floor or both surfaces of the wall, the T Rating of the firestop system is 0 hr.
2A. Sheet Metal Sleeve — (Optional) - Max 6 in. (152 mm) diam, min 26 ga galv steel provided with a 26 ga galv steel square flange spot welded to the sleeve at approximately mid- height, or flush with bottom of sleeve in floors, and sized to be a min of 2 in. (51 mm) larger than the sleeve diam. The sleeve is to be cast in place flush with bottom surface of floor and may extend a max of 1 in. (25 mm) above the top surface of the floor.
2B. Sheet Metal Sleeve — (Optional) - Max 12 in. (305 mm) diam, min 24 ga galv steel provided with a 24 ga galv steel square flange spot welded to the sleeve at approximately mid- height, or flush with bottom of sleeve in floors, and sized to be a min of 2 in. (51 mm) larger than the sleeve diam. The sleeve is to be cast in place flush with bottom surface of floor and may extend a max of 1 in. (25 mm) above the top surface of the floor.

HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 13, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. C-AJ-5091

CAJ 5091

3. Through Penetrants — One metallic pipe or tubing to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. Pipe or tubing to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly. The following types and sizes of metallic pipes or tubing may be used:
   A. Steel Pipe — Nom 12 in. (305 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe.
   B. Iron Pipe — Nom 12 in. (305 mm) diam (or smaller) cast or ductile iron pipe.
   C. Copper Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular (or heavier) copper pipe.
   D. Copper Tubing — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tubing.
4. Pipe Covering — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 2 in. (51 mm) thick hollow cylindrical heavy density (min 3.5 pcf or 56 kg/m³) glass fiber units jacketed on the outside with an all-service jacket. Longitudinal joints sealed with metal fasteners or factory-applied, self-sealing lap tape. Transverse joints secured with metal fasteners or with butt tape supplied with the product. The annular space between the insulated pipe and the edge of the periphery of the opening shall be min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 12 in. (305 mm). When thickness of pipe covering is less than 2 in. (51 mm), the T Rating for the firestop system is 0 hr.
   See Pipe Equipment Covering — Materials — (BRGU) category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers. Any pipe covering material meeting the above specifications and bearing the UL Classification Marking with a Flame Spread Index of 25 or less and a Smoke Developed Index of 50 or less may be used.
4A. Pipe Covering — (Not Shown) — As an alternate to Item 4, max 2 in. (51 mm) thick cylindrical calcium silicate (min 14 pcf or 224 kg/m³) units sized to the outside diam of the pipe or tube may be used. Pipe insulation secured with stainless steel bands or min 18 AWG stainless steel wire spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC. The annular space shall be min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 12 in. (305 mm).
5. Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Packing Material — Min 4 in. (102 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m³) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form. Packing material to be recessed from top surface of floor or from both surfaces of wall as required to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with top surface of floor or with both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-One Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

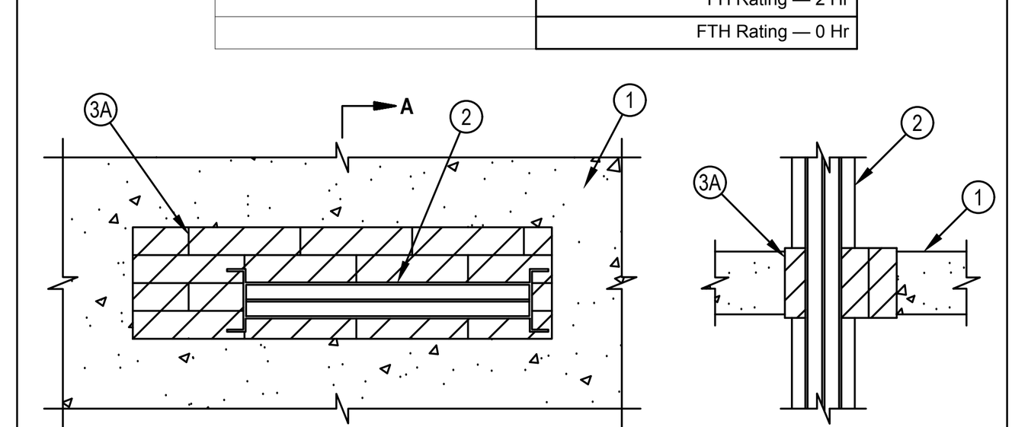
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 13, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-6042

CAJ 6042

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
T Rating — 0 Hr	FT Rating — 0 Hr
	FH Rating — 2 Hr
	FTH Rating — 0 Hr



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete floor or wall. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Listed Concrete Blocks*. Max area of opening is 240 in.2 (1548 mm2) with max dimension of 30 in. (762 mm).
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) in the UL Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Busway — One nom 23 in. (584 mm) wide (or smaller) by 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) deep, or max two nom 11-1/4 in. (286 mm) wide (or smaller) by 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) deep, "I" shaped aluminum enclosure containing factory mounted aluminum bars rated for 600 V, 4000A or copper bars rated for 600 V, 5000 A. When two busways are installed, they shall be placed end to end and the annular space between busways shall be min 1/2 in. (13 mm). The annular space between busways and periphery of opening shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) to max 5-3/4 in. (146 mm). Busways to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor and wall assembly. The busways shall bear the UL Listing Mark and shall be installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code, NFPA No. 70.
3. Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Fire blocks installed with 5 in. (127 mm) dimension passed through the opening and centered within the thickness of the floor or wall. In concrete block walls, fire block to fill entire thickness of wall opening unless wall is solid filled. Blocks to be firmly packed and completely fill the entire area of opening between and around busways.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-BL Firestop Block
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — (Not Shown) - Fill material to be applied to maximum extent possible within the opening between and around busways and fire block to fill any voids. This fill material is to be applied from the top surface of the floor assembly or both surfaces of wall assembly.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Intumescent Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant.

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

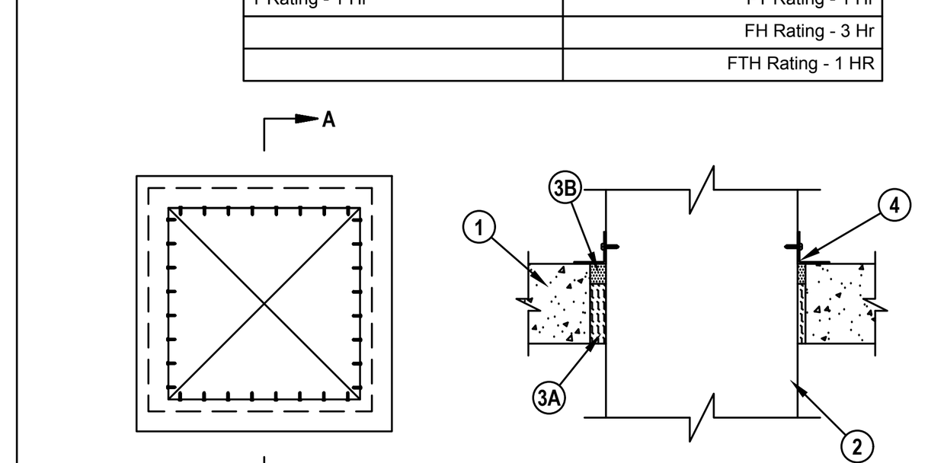
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. April 26, 2017

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-7051

CAJ 7051

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating - 3 Hr	F Rating — 3 Hr
T Rating - 1 Hr	FT Rating - 1 Hr
	FH Rating - 3 Hr
	FTH Rating - 1 HR



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete floor or min 5-1/2 in. (140 mm) thick lightweight on normal weight concrete wall. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Max area of opening is 1024 in. sq (6606 cm2) with a max dimension of 32 in. (813 mm).
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Steel Duct — Nom 30 by 30 in. (762 by 762 mm) by No. 24 gauge (or heavier) galv steel duct. One steel duct to be positioned within the firestop system. The annular space shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) to max 1-3/4 in. (44 mm). Duct to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly.
3. Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Packing Materials — Min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form between the bare steel duct and the periphery of the opening. Packing material to be recessed from top surface of floor or both surfaces of wall as required to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 1 in. (25 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with top surface of floor or with both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant, FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant
4. Steel Retaining Angle — Nom 2 in. by 2 in. (51 by 51 mm) by No. 16 gauge (or heavier) steel angles attached to all four sides of the steel duct on the top surface or both surfaces of the wall. The angles shall be attached with No. 8 (or larger) steel sheet metal screws spaced max of 1 in. (25 mm) from each end and a max of 3 in. (76 mm) OC.

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

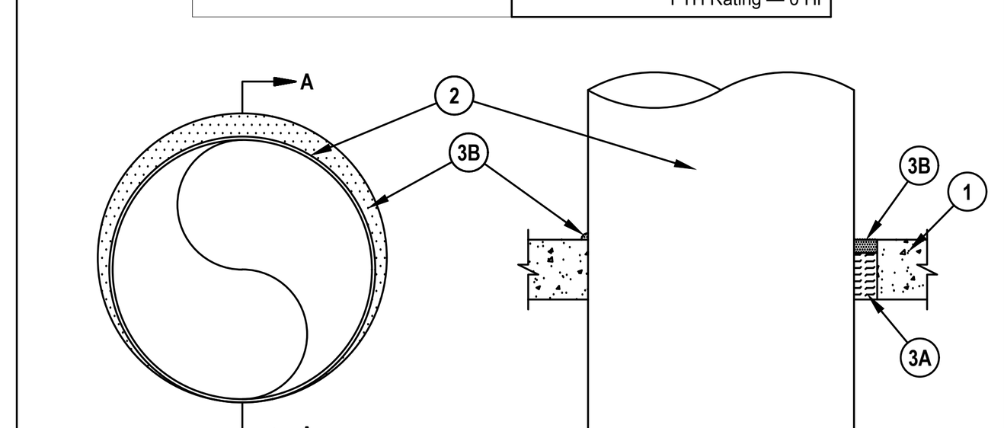
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 14, 2015

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-7084

CAJ 7084

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
T Rating — 0 Hr	FT Rating — 0 Hr
	FH Rating — 2 Hr
	FTH Rating — 0 Hr



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Max diam of opening is 21-3/4 in. (552 mm).
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Through Penetrant — Galv steel duct to be installed concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The annular space between the duct and periphery of opening shall be 0 in. (point contact) and max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). Duct to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly.
   A. Spiral Wound HVAC Duct — Nom 20 in. (508 mm) diam (or smaller) No. 24 MSG (or heavier) galv steel spiral wound duct.
   B. Sheet Metal Duct — Nom 12 in. (305 mm) diam (or smaller) No. 28 MSG (or heavier) galv sheet steel duct.
3. Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Packing Material — Min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form. Packing material to be recessed from top surface of floor or both surfaces of wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material*—Sealant — Min 1 in. (25 mm) thickness of fill material applied within annulus, flush with top surface of floor or both surfaces of wall assembly. At the point contact location between duct and periphery of opening, a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) diam bead of sealant shall be applied at the concrete/duct interface.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant, FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant, CP601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant, CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant, CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant, CFS-S SIL GG Sealant or CFS-S SIL SL Sealant. (Note: CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant and CFS-S SIL SL Sealant to be used on floor assemblies only.)

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

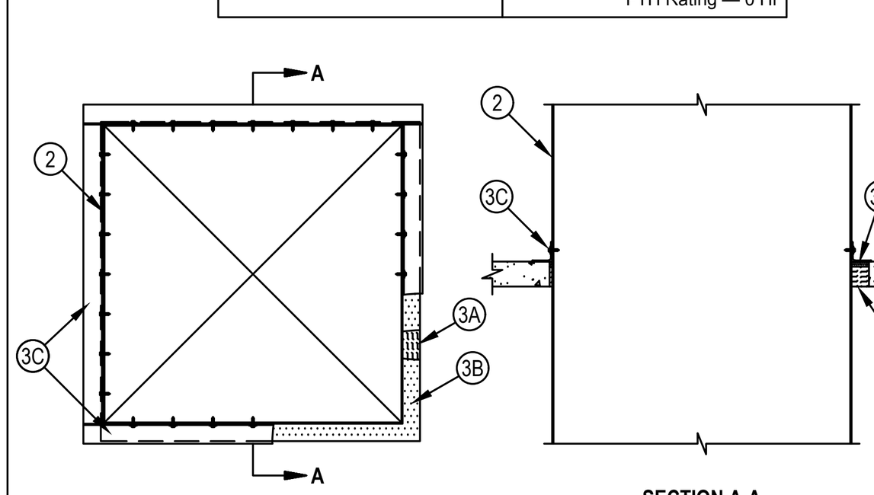
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 28, 2015

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-7111

CAJ 7111

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
T Rating — 0 Hr	FT Rating — 0 Hr
	FH Rating — 2 Hr
	FTH Rating — 0 Hr



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete floor or min 3 in. (76 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete wall. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Max area of opening is 7.1 sq ft (0.66 m2) with max dimension of 32 in. (813 mm).
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Steel Duct — Max 30 by 30 in. (762 by 762 mm) No. 24 gauge (or heavier) steel duct. One duct to be installed within the firestop system with a min 1/4 in. (6 mm) to max 1-3/4 in. (44 mm) annular space. Steel duct to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly.
3. Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Packing Material — Min 2 in. (51 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form. Packing material to be recessed from top surface of floor or from both surfaces of wall as required to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with top surface of floor or with both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-One Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant.
   C. Steel Angle — Min 2 in. (51 mm) wide by 2 in. (51 mm) high No. 16 gauge (or heavier) steel angle cut to fit the contour of the duct with a min 1/4 in. (6 mm) lap on the top surface of floor or on both surfaces of wall on all sides of the opening. Legs of angles secured to duct with No. 8 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long steel sheet metal screws spaced max 4 in. (102 mm) OC.

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

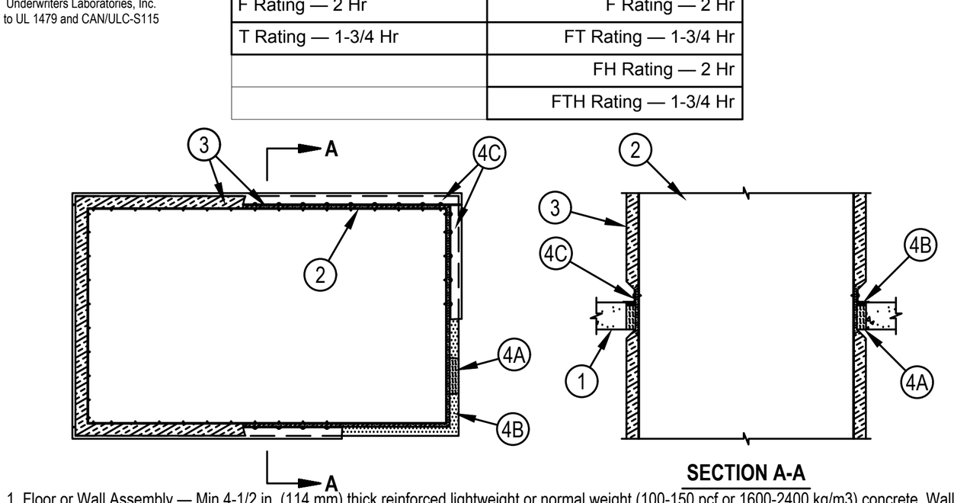
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 14, 2015

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-7145

CAJ 7145

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
T Rating — 1-3/4 Hr	FT Rating — 1-3/4 Hr
	FH Rating — 2 Hr
	FTH Rating — 1-3/4 Hr



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Max area of opening is 17.8 ft2 (1.65 m2) with max dimension of 64 in. (1.6 m).
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Steel Duct — Max 60 by 36 in. (1524 by 914 mm) steel duct. Steel gauge of duct shall conform with SMACNA requirements. One duct to be installed concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The annular space between steel duct and edges of opening shall be min 2 in. (51 mm) to max 6 in. (152 mm) when max duct dimension is 28 in. (711 mm). Otherwise, max annular space is 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Steel duct to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly.
3. Batts and Blankets* — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) thick light density (min 3/4 pcf or 12 kg/m3) glass fiber blanket insulation jacketed on the outside with a foil-scrim-kraft facing. Longitudinal and transverse joints sealed with foil-scrim-kraft tape. Nom annular space between insulated steel duct and periphery of opening to be point contact to max 1/2 in. (13 mm) prior to installation of packing material (Item 4A). When max duct dimension is 28 in. (711 mm), max annular space between insulated steel duct and periphery of opening is 4 in. (102 mm) prior to installation of packing material (Item 4A).
   See Batts and Blankets (BKNV) category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers. Any batt or blanket meeting the above specifications and bearing the UL Classification Marking with a Flame Spread value of 25 or less and a Smoke Developed value of 50 or less may be used.
4. Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Packing Material — Min 4 in. (102 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into annular space such that glass fiber blanket insulation on steel duct is compressed to a maximum overall thickness of 1/2 in. (13 mm). Packing material to be recessed from top surface of floor and from both surfaces of wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with top surface of floor and both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant
   C. Retaining Angles — Min 2 by 2 in. (51 by 51 mm) No. 16 ga (or heavier) galv steel angles. Angles attached to all four sides of steel duct, through glass fiber blanket insulation, on top surface of floor or on both surfaces of wall with No. 10 (or larger) steel sheet metal screws spaced 1 in. (25 mm) from each end and max 4 in. (102 mm) OC.
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

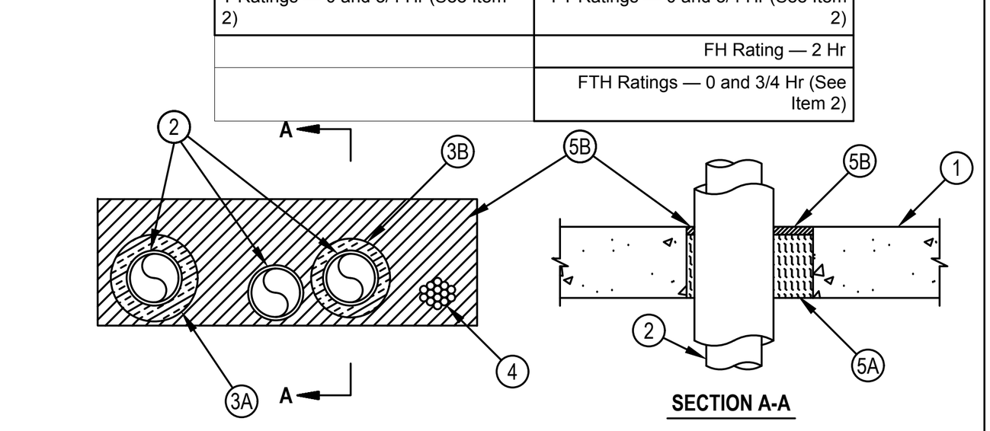
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 13, 2015

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-8099

CAJ 8099

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 3 Hr	F Rating — 3 Hr
T Ratings — 0 and 3/4 Hr (See Item 2)	FT Ratings — 0 and 3/4 Hr (See Item 2)
	FH Rating — 2 Hr
	FTH Ratings — 0 and 3/4 Hr (See Item 2)



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete floor or min 5 in. (127 mm) reinforced lightweight or normal weight concrete wall. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Floor may also be constructed of any min 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow core Precast Concrete Units*. Max area of square, rectangular or circular opening is 192 sq in. (1239 cm2) with max dimension of 24 in. (61 cm). When Precast Concrete Unit floors are used, max area of square, rectangular or circular opening is 49 sq in. (316 cm2) with max dimension of 7 in. (17.8 cm).
See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) and Precast Concrete Units (CFTV) categories in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Through-Penetrant — One or more pipes or tubes to be installed within the opening. The total number of through-penetrants is dependent on the size of the opening and types and sizes of the penetrants. Any combination of the penetrants described below may be used provided that the following parameters relative to the annular spaces and the spacings between the pipes are maintained. The separation between cable bundle, tubes and insulated tubes shall be a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 3-1/8 in. (79 mm). The annular space between penetrants and the periphery of opening shall be a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 5 in. 127 mm). Pipes or tubes to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly. The following types and sizes of metallic pipes or tubes may be used.
   A. Copper Tubing — Nom 3 in. (76 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tube.
   B. Copper Pipe — Nom 3 in. (76 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular (or heavier) copper pipe.
   C. Steel Pipe — Nom 3 in. (76 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe.
   D. Iron Pipe — Nom 3 in. (76 mm) diam (or smaller) cast or ductile iron pipe.
   E. Conduit — Nom 3 in. (76 mm) diam (or smaller) electric metallic tubing (EMT) or steel conduit.
   F. Flexible Steel Conduit+ — Nom 1 in. (25 mm) diameter (or smaller) flexible steel conduit.
   See Flexible Metal Conduit (DXUZ) category in the Electrical Construction Material Directory for names of manufacturers.
   G. Through Penetrating Product* — Flexible Metal Piping — The following types of steel flexible metal gas piping may be used:

HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 15, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. C-AJ-8099

CAJ 8099

      1.) Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) steel flexible metal gas piping. Plastic covering on piping may or may not be removed on both sides of floor or wall assembly.
      OMEGA FLEX INC
      2.) Nom 1 in. (25 mm) diam (or smaller) steel flexible metal gas piping. Plastic covering on piping may or may not be removed on both sides of floor or wall assembly.
      GASTITE, DIV OF TITEFLEX
      3.) Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) steel flexible metal gas piping. Plastic covering on piping may or may not be removed on both sides of floor or wall assembly.
      WARD MFG L L C
   The hourly T Rating is 3/4 hr when a pipe or tube with fiber-glass insulation is used, or 0 hr when a pipe or tube, a pipe or tube with AB/PVC insulation or a cable bundle is used. T he T Rating is 0 hr when metallic penetrants without pipe insulation are used.
3. Pipe Insulation — (Optional)—The following types of pipe insulation may be used with metallic penetrants (Items 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D and 2F):
   A. Pipe Covering* — Nom 1 in. (25 mm) thick (or thinner) hollow cylindrical heavy density (min 3.5 pcf or 56 kg/m3) glass fiber units jacketed on the outside with an all service jacket. Longitudinal joints sealed with metal fasteners or factory-applied self-sealing lap tape. Transverse joints secured with metal fasteners or with butt tape supplied with the product.
   See Pipe and Equipment Covering - Materials (BRGU) category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers. Any pipe covering material meeting the above specifications and bearing the UL Classifica tion Marking with a Flame Spread Index of 25 or less and a Smoke Developed Index of 50 or less may be used.
   B. Tube Insulation-Plastics+++ — Nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick (or thinner) acrylonitrile butadiene/polyvinyl chloride (AB/PVC) flexible foam furnished in the form of tubing.
   See Plastics+++ (QMFZ2) category in the Plastics Recognized Component Directory for names of manufacturers. Any Recognized Component tube insulation material meeting the above specifications and having a UL 94 Flammability Classification of 94-5VA may be used.
4. Cables — Max 2 in. (51 mm) diam tight bundle of cables installed within the opening and rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly. The space between the cables and periphery of the opening shall range from min 2 in. (51 mm) to max 4 in. (102 mm). Any combination of the following types and sizes of metallic conductor of fiber optic cable may be used:
   A. Max 500 kcmil single copper connector power cable with thermoplastic insulation and polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacket.
   B. Max 300 pair No. 24 AWG copper conductor telecommunication cables with PVC insulation and jacket material.
   C. Max 7/C copper conductor No. 12 AWG multiconductor power and control cables with PVC or cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulation and PVC jacket.
   D. Multiple fiber optical communication cables jacketed with PVC and having a max outside diam of 1/2 in.
   E. Max 3/C copper conductor No. 12 AWG with bare aluminum ground, PVC insulated steel Metal-Clad cable.
5. Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Packing Material — Min 4 in. (102 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form. Packing material to be recessed from top surface of floor or both surfaces of wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material. When Precast Concrete Unit floors are used, packing material shall be installed at a thickness equal to the thickness of the floor minus 1/2 in. (13 mm), flush with bottom surface of floor.
   B. Fill Void or Cavity Materials* - Sealant — Min 1/2 in. (51 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with top surface of floor or with both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant.

+++Bearing the UL Recognized Component Marking

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

+Bearing the UL Listing Mark

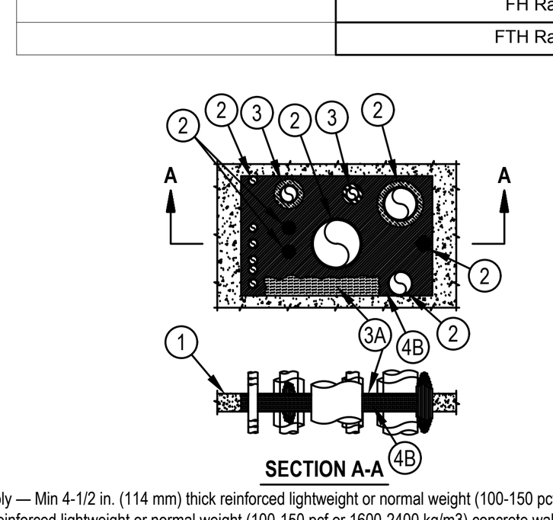
HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 15, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

CLASSIFIED c UL us
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

System No. C-AJ-8143

CAJ 8143

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
T Rating — 0 Hr	FT Rating — 0 Hr
	FH Rating — 2 Hr
	FTH Rating — 0 Hr



SECTION A-A

1. Floor or Wall Assembly — Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete floor. Min 5 in. (127 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete wall. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Max size of opening is 1440 in.2 (9,290 cm2) with a max dimension of 48 in. (1219 mm).
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers
2. Through-Penetrant — One cable tray and one or more pipes, tubes or cable bundles may be installed within the opening. The total number of through-penetrants is dependent on the size of the opening and the types and sizes of the penetrants. Any combination of the penetrants described below may be used provided that the following parameters relative to the annular spaces are maintained. The annular space between cable tray and all other penetrants shall be min 3 in. (76 mm). The annular space between individual cables and cable bundles shall be a min 1/2 in. (13 mm). The annular space between individual cables and cable bundles and other penetrants shall be a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) except that a min 2 in. (51 mm) shall be maintained between the cables and copper pipes and tubes greater than a nom 3 in. (76 mm) diam and steel and iron pipes and conduits greater than a nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam. The annular space between metallic pipes, conduit and tubes and insulated pipes and tubes shall be a min 2 in. (51 mm). The annular space between nom 3 in (76mm) diam (and smaller) copper pipes and tubes and between nom 4 in (102mm) diam (and smaller) steel and iron pipes and conduits shall be min 1/2 in. (13 mm). The annular space between nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (and smaller) metallic pipes and conduits shall be min 0 in. (point contact). The annular space between insulated penetrants or the cable tray and the periphery of opening shall be min 1/2 in. (13 mm). The annular space between all other penetrants and the periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact). A max annular space in the system shall be 12 in. (305 mm). Penetrants to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly. The following types and sizes of penetrants may be used.
   A. Metallic Pipes — The following types of metallic pipes, tubes or conduits may be used:
      1. Copper Tubing — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tube.
      2. Copper Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular (or heavier) copper pipe.
      3. Steel Pipe — Nom 24 in. (610 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 (or heavier) steel pipe.
      4. Iron Pipe — Nom 24 in. (610 mm) diam (or smaller) cast or ductile iron pipe.
      5. Conduit — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) electric metallic tubing (EMT) or nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) rigid steel conduit.

HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 15, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. C-AJ-8143

CAJ 8143

   B. Cables Bundles — Max 4 in. (102 mm) diam tightly bundled cables. Any combination of the following types and sizes of cables may be used:
      1. Max 500 kcmil single copper or aluminum conductor power cable with thermoplastic insulation and polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacket.
      2. Max 300 pair No. 24 AWG copper conductor telecommunication cables with PVC insulation and jacket material.
      3. Max 7/C copper conductor No. 12 AWG multi-conductor power and control cables with PVC or cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulation and PVC jacket.
      4. Multiple fiber optical communication cables jacketed with PVC and having a max outside diam of 1/2 in.
      5. Max 3/C No. 12 AWG steel clad cable with copper conductors and PVC insulation material.
   C. Individual Cables — Any of the following types and sizes of individual (non-bundled) cables may be used:
      1. Max 3/C No. 2/0 AWG (or smaller) copper conductor PVC jacketed aluminum clad or steel clad TECK 90 cable.
      2. Through Penetrating Product* — Any cables, Armored Cable+ or Metal Clad Cable+ currently Classified under the Through Penetrating Product category.
      See Through Penetrating Product (XHLY) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
      3. Max 500 kcmil single copper or aluminum conductor power cable with thermoplastic insulation and polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacket.
      4. Max 300 pair No. 24 AWG copper conductor telecommunication cables with PVC insulation and jacket material.
      5. Max 7/C copper conductor No. 12 AWG multi-conductor power and control cables with PVC or cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulation and PVC jacket.
      6. Multiple fiber optical communication cables jacketed with PVC and having a max outside diam of 1/2 in.
      7. Max 3/C No. 12 AWG steel clad cable with copper conductors and PVC insulation material.
      8. Max 4C/750 kcmil (or smaller) aluminum or copper conductor metal clad cable with aluminum or steel armor, with or without PVC jacket.
   D. Cable Tray* — (Not Shown) — Max 24 in. (610 mm) wide by 6 in. (152 mm) deep open-ladder steel or aluminum cable tray. Aggregate cross-sectional area of cable tray to be max 40 percent of the cross-sectional area of the cable tray based on a max 3 in. cable loading depth. Any combination of the types and sizes of cables described in Item 2B may be used. Cable tray to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly.
3. Pipe Insulation — (Optional) - Pipes and tubes of the sizes noted below may be provided with one of the following types of pipe insulations::
   A. Pipe Covering* — Nom 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) thick (or thinner) hollow cylindrical heavy density glass fiber units jacketed on the outside with an all service jacket for pipes with a nom diam of 8 in. (203 mm) (or smaller) or tubes with a nom diam of 4 in. (102 mm) (or smaller). Longitudinal joints sealed with metal fasteners or factory-applied self-sealing lap tape. Transverse joints secured with metal fasteners or with butt tape supplied with the product.
   See Pipe and Equipment Covering - Materials (BRGU) category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers. Any pipe covering material meeting the above specifications and bearing the UL Classification Marking with a Flame Spread Index of 25 or less and a Smoke Developed Index of 50 or less may be used.
   B. Pipe Covering* — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) thick (or thinner) hollow cylindrical heavy density glass fiber units jacketed on the outside with an all service jacket for pipes or tubes with a nom diam of 2 in. (51 mm) (or smaller). Longitudinal joints sealed with metal fasteners or factory-applied self-sealing lap tape. Transverse joints secured with metal fasteners or with butt tape supplied with the product.
   See Pipe and Equipment Covering - Materials (BRGU) category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers. Any pipe covering material meeting the above specifications and bearing the UL Classification Marking with a Flame Spread Index of 25 or less and a Smoke Developed Index of 50 or less may be used.
   C. Tube Insulation-Plastics+ — Nom 1 in. (25 mm) thick (or thinner) acrylonitrile butadiene/polyvinyl chloride (AB/PVC) flexible foam furnished in the form of tubing for pipes or tubes with a nom diam of 2 in. (51 mm) (or smaller).
   See Plastics (QMFZ2) category in the Plastics Recognized Component Directory for names of manufacturers. Any Recognized Component tube insulation material meeting the above specifications and having a UL 94 Flammability Classification of 94-5VA may be used.
4. Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Packing Material — Min 4 in. (102 mm) thickness of 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation tightly packed into the opening as a permanent form. Packing material to be recessed from top surface of floor or both surfaces of wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material - Sealant* — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus flush with the top surface of the floor or both surfaces of the wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant.

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

HILTI Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 15, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

Notes:

1. Refer to the following specifications for firestopping.
   a. 07 84 00 Firestopping
   b. 07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping
   c. 07 84 43 Joints Firestopping
   d. 22 00 00 Plumbing
   e. 23 00 00 HVAC
   f. 26 00 00 Electrical
   g. 27 05 37 Communication Systems

For Quality Control requirements, refer to the Quality Control portion of the specification.

2. Details shown are typical details. Always refer to the listed system detail for complete system requirements. If field conditions do not match requirements of details, approved alternate details shall be utilized. Design requirements, field conditions and dimensions need to be verified for compliance with the details, including but not limited to the following:
* Fire Rating (F-Rating)
* Temperature Rating (T-Rating)
* Leakage Rating (L-Rating)
* Water Rating (W-Rating)
* Annular Space
* Percent Fill
* Movement
* Type and thickness of fire-rated construction.

3. If alternate details matching the field conditions are not available, manufacturer's engineering judgment drawings are acceptable subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Contact Hilti Inc. for alternative systems or Engineering Judgment (800-879-8000). Drawings shall follow the International Firestop Council (IFC) Guidelines for Evaluating Firestop Systems Engineering Judgments.

4. References:
* 2017 Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory, Volumes 1 & 2.
* NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
* NFPA 70 – National Electric Code
* All governing local and regional building codes.

5. Firestop System installation must meet requirements of ASTM E-814 (UL 1479) tested assemblies that provide a fire rating equal or greater to that of construction being penetrated.

6. All rated through-penetration assemblies shall be prominently labeled with a Hilti Firestop Label equipped with a QR code with the following information.
* Warning! - Do Not Disturb
* Through Penetration Firestop System
* UL System # * Product(s) used
* Hourly Rating (F-Rating)
* Installation Date
* Contractor's Name

7. For outlet boxes requiring protection, use only Wall Opening Protective Materials, category CLIV as classified by Underwriter's Laboratories, Fire Resistance Directory (Volume 1).

Current as of November 19, 2017. System details subject to change without notice.

<Notes to designer (delete this note after reading and replace with title block information)>
1. Any modification to these details could result in an application/system not meeting the UL or Intertek Classification or the intended temperature or fire ratings.
2. Details shown are up to date as of February 2015.
3. For additional information on the details, refer to the most current "Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory (volume 2.)"

JOB NUMBER:

DRAWN:

CHECKED:

ISSUE DATE: 01-25-2018

REVISIONS:

SHEET NAME:
Commercial - Concrete Over Metal Deck - Floors or Walls

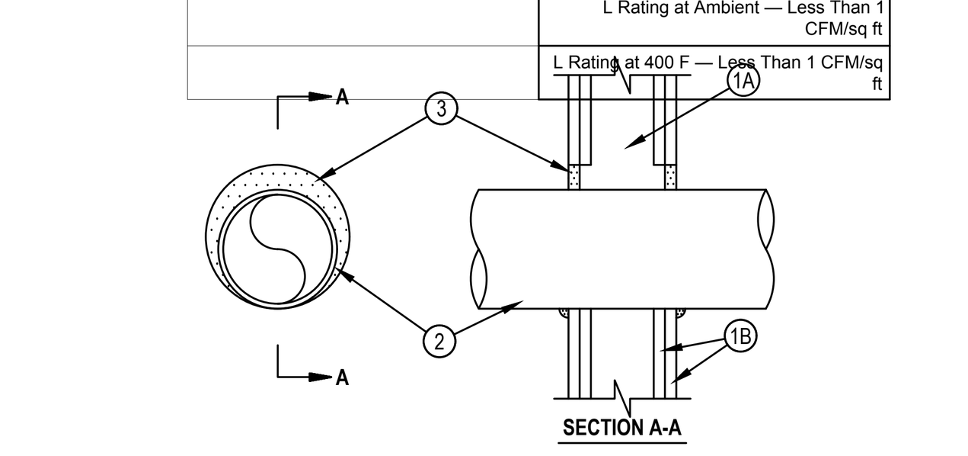
SHEET NUMBER:
1.2

System No. W-L-1054

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

WL 1054

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 3)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 3)
T Rating — 0 Hr	FT Rating — 0 Hr
L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FH Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 3)
L Rating at 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Rating — 0 Hr
	L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating at 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



1. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum wallboard/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300 or U400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Studs — Wall framing may consist of either wood studs or steel channel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 by 4 in. (51 by 102 mm) lumber spaced 16 in. (406 mm) OC. Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When steel studs are used and the diam of opening exceeds the width of stud cavity, the opening shall be framed on all sides using lengths of steel stud installed between the vertical studs and screw-attached to the steel studs at each end. The framed opening in the wall shall be 4 to 6 in. (102 to 152 mm) wider and 4 to 6 in. (102 to 152 mm) higher than the diam of the penetrating item such that, when the penetrating item is installed in the opening, a 2 to 3 in. (51 to 76 mm) clearance is present between the penetrating item and the framing on all four sides.
   B. Gypsum Board* — 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick, 4 ft (122 cm) wide with square or tapered edges. The gypsum board type, thickness, number of layers, fastener type and sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual U300 or U400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. Max diam of opening is 32-1/4 in. (819 mm) for steel stud walls. Max diam of opening is 14-1/2 in. (368 mm) for wood stud walls.
   The F and FH Ratings of the firestop system are equal to the fire rating of the wall assembly.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. October 14, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. W-L-1054

WL 1054

2. Through-Penetrants — One metallic pipe, conduit or tubing to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The annular space shall be min 0 in. to max 2-1/4 in. (57 mm). Pipe may be installed with continuous point contact. Pipe, conduit or tubing to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. The following types and sizes of metallic pipes, conduits or tubing may be used:
   A. Steel Pipe — Nom 30 in. (762 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe.
   B. Iron Pipe — Nom 30 in. (762 mm) diam (or smaller) cast or ductile iron pipe.
   C. Conduit — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) steel electrical metallic tubing or 6 in. (152 mm) . diam steel conduit.
   D. Copper Tubing — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tubing.
   E. Copper Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) regular (or heavier) copper pipe.
3. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall. At the point or continuous contact locations between pipe and wall, a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) diam bead of fill material shall be applied at the pipe wall interface on both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-One Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

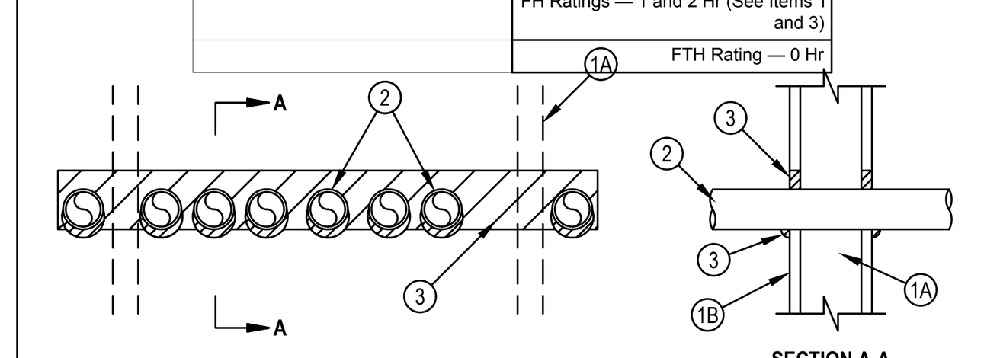
Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. October 14, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. W-L-1389

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

WL 1389

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1and 3)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 3)
T Rating — 0 Hr	FT Rating — 0 Hr
	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 3)
	FTH Rating — 0 Hr



1. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Studs — Wall framing shall consist of min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide steel studs spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   B. Gypsum Board* — Thickness, type, number of layers and fasteners, as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. Max height of opening is 3-1/2 in. (89 mm). Max width of opening is 32 in. (813 mm).
   The hourly F, FH Ratings of the firestop system are equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.
2. Through Penetrants — Multiple pipes or conduits installed in single layer array within the firestop system. The annular space between the pipes and conduits and the edges of the opening shall be min 0 in. (0 mm, point contact) to max 1-3/8 in. (35 mm). The separation between pipes and conduits to be a min 0 in. (0 mm, point contact) to a max 1-1/4 in. (32 mm). Pipes and conduits to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. The following types and sizes of metallic pipes or conduits may be used:
   A. Steel Pipe — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 5 (or heavier) steel pipe.
   B. Conduit — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) rigid steel conduit or steel electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
3. Fill Void or Cavity Materials* - Sealant — Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed to completely fill annular space between pipes, conduits and gypsum flush with each surface of wall. Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) diam bead of fill material applied to the through penetrant/wall interface at the point contact locations on both sides of the wall. The 2 hour F, FH Ratings apply only when FS-ONE Sealant is used.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — Hilti CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant or FS-ONE Sealant, FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

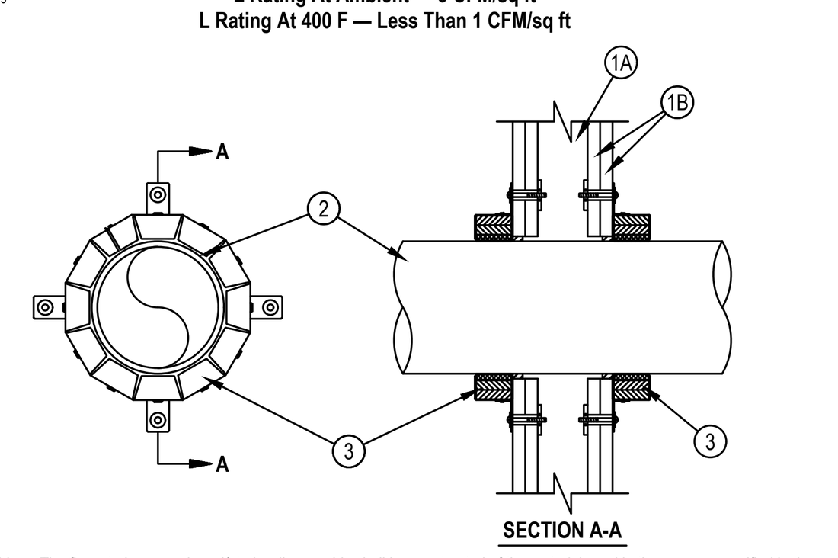
Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 22, 2015

System No. W-L-2078

F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
T Ratings — 0, 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
L Rating At Ambient — 3 CFM/sq ft
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479

WL 2078



1. Wall Assembly — The fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300, U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the UL fire Resistance Directory and shall include the construction features noted below:
   A. Studs — Wall framing may consist of either wood studs or steel channel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 by 4 in. (51 by 102 mm) lumber spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC. Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   B. Gypsum Board* — Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board, as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. Max diam of opening is 11-1/2 in. (292 mm).
   The hourly F Rating of the firestop system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.
2. Through-Penetrants — One nonmetallic pipe, conduit or tubing to be installed within the firestop system. The annular space between pipe and periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact) to max 1/2 in. (13 mm). Pipe or conduit to be rigidly supported on both sides of the wall assembly. The following types and sizes of nonmetallic pipes may be used:
   A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe — Nom 10 in. (254 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid-core or cellular core PVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping system.
   B. Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Pipe — Nom 10 in. (254 mm) diam (or smaller) SDR13.5 CPVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) piping systems.
   C. Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid-core or cellular core ABS pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems
   D. Flame Retardant Polypropylene (FRPP) Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 FRPP pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping system.
   E. Polyvinylidene Fluoride (PVDF) Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) PVDF pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping system.
   When max 6 in. diam pipe is used, T Rating is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall. When nom 8 in. or 10 in. (203 or 254 mm) diam pipe is used, T Rating is 0 hr.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 28, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. W-L-2078

WL 2078

3. Firestop Device* — Firestop Collar — Firestop collar shall be installed in accordance with the accompanying installation instructions. Collar to be installed and latched around the pipe and secured to both sides of the wall using the anchor hooks provided with the collar. (Minimum two anchor hooks for 1-1/2 and 2 in. (38 and 51 mm) diam pipes, three anchor hooks for 3 and 4 in. (76 and 102 mm) diam pipes, four anchor hooks for 6 in. (152 mm) diam pipes, ten anchor hooks for 8 in. (203 mm) diam pipes and twelve anchor hooks for 10 in. (254 mm) diam pipes. The anchor hooks are to be secured to the surface of wall with 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) diam by 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) long steel toggle bolts along with washers. As an alternate for pipe sizes of nom 4 in. diam or less, min No. 10 by 1-1/2 in. (254 by 38 mm) long drywall or laminate screws with min 3/4 in. (19 mm) steel washers may be used. When the drywall or laminate screw is used, T Rating shall not exceed 1 hr.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 643 50/1.5"N, CP 643 63/2"N, CP 643 90/3"N, CP 643 110/4"N, CP 643 160/6"N, CP 644 200/8" andCP 644 250/10" Firestop Collars
4. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant - (Not Shown) — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of sealant applied within the annular space for nom 8 in. and 10 in. (203 and 254 mm) diam pipes, flush with each side of wall. Sealant in annular space is optional for max 6 in. (152 mm) diam pipes. A min 1/4 in. (6 mm) thickness of sealant is required within the annular space, flush with each side of wall, to attain the L Ratings for max 6 in. (152 mm) diam pipes.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-One Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

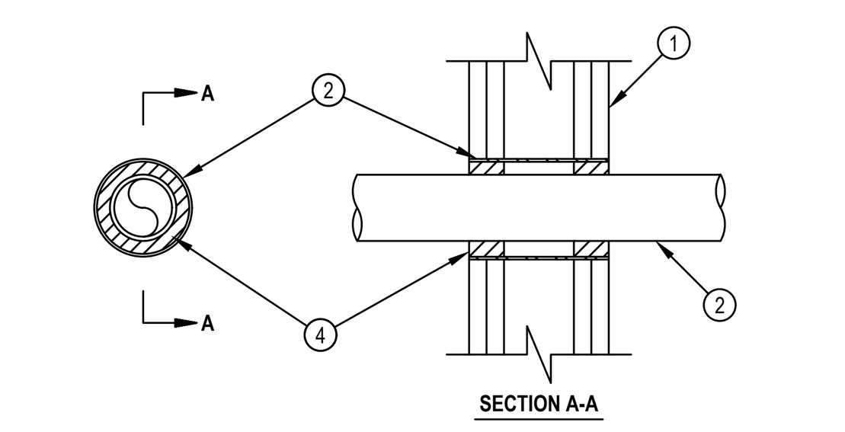
Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 28, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. W-L-2128

F Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
T Rating — 0 Hr

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479

WL 2128



1. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum wallboard/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300, U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Studs — Wall framing may consist of either wood studs or steel channel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 by 4 in. (51 by 102 mm) lumber spaced 16 in. (406 mm) OC. Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   B. Gypsum Board* — 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick, 4 ft (122 cm) wide with square or tapered edges. The gypsum wallboard type, thickness, number of layers, fastener type and sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. Max diam of opening is 3-1/2 in. (89 mm).
2. Metallic Sleeve Optional — Nom 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) (or smaller) cylindrical sleeve fabricated from min 0.016 in. thick (28 gauge) galv sheet steel and having a min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) lap salong longitudinal seam. Length of sleeve to be installed flush with wall surfaces.
3. Through Penetrants — One nonmetallic pipe installed within the firestop system.. Pipe may be installed at an angle not greater than 45 degrees from perpendicular. Pipe to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. The space between pipe and periphery of opening shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) to max 11/16 in. (17.5 mm). The following types and sizes of nonmetallic pipes may be used:
   A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 PVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems.
   B. Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Pipe — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) SDR13.5 CPVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) piping systems.
4. Fill, Void or Cavity Materials* — Sealant — For 1 hr F Rating, min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall. For 2 hr F Rating, min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness of fill material applied within annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

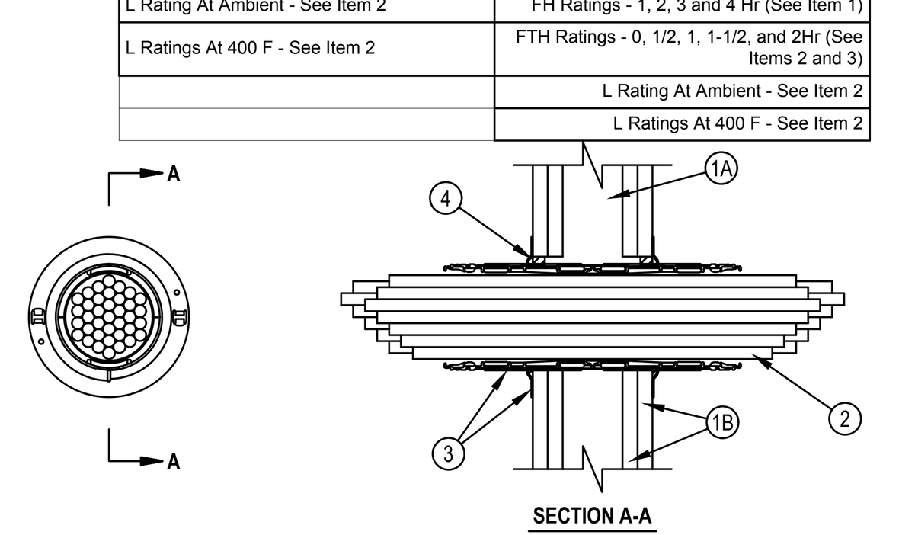
Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 26, 2015

System No. W-L-3334

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479

WL 3334

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Ratings - 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 1)	F Ratings - 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 1)
T Ratings - 0, 1/2, 1, 1-1/2, 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)	FT Ratings - 0, 1/2, 1-1/2, and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
L Rating At Ambient - See Item 2	FH Ratings - 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 1)
L Ratings At 400 F - See Item 2	FTH Ratings - 0, 1/2, 1, 1-1/2, and 2Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
	L Rating At Ambient - See Item 2
	L Ratings At 400 F - See Item 2



1. Wall Assembly — The 1, 2, 3 or 4 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described within the individual U300, U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall incorporate the following construction features:
   A. Studs — Wall framing shall consist of either wood studs or steel channel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 by 4 in. (51 by 102 mm) lumber spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC. Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC for 1 and 2 hr wall assemblies. Steel Studs to be 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) for 3 and 4 hr wall assemblies. Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide when 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick gypsum board is used (see Item 1B).
   B. Gypsum Board* — Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. Alternately, for 1 and 2 hr rated walls only, min one layer of nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick gypsum board on each side of wall as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design may be used. Opening in gypsum board to be max 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) diam for 2" device and max 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) diam for 4" device.
   The hourly F and FH Ratings of the firestop system are dependent upon the hourly rating of the wall in which it is installed.
2. Cables — Within the loading area for each firestop device, the cables may represent a 0 to 100 percent visual fill. Cables to be tightly bundled within the device and rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. Any combination of the following types of cables may be used:
   A. Max 100 pair No. 24 AWG (or smaller) copper conductor telecommunication cable with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacketing and insulation.
   B. Max 7/C No. 12 AWG copper conductor control cable with PVC or XLPE jacket and insulation.
   C. Max 4/0 AWG Type RHH ground cable.
   D. Max 4 pr No. 22 AWG Cat 5 or Cat 6 computer cables.
   E. Max RG 6/U coaxial cable with fluorinated ethylene insulation and jacketing.
   F. Fiber optic cable with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or polyethylene (PE) jacket and insulation having a max diam of 1/2 in. (13 mm).

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. November 20, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. W-L-3334

WL 3334

   G. Max 20/C No. 22 AWG shielded printer cable with PVC jacket.
   H. Through-Penetrating Product* - Two copper conductors No. 18 AWG (or smaller) Power or Non Power Limited Fire Alarm Cable with or without a jacket under a metal armor.
   AFC CABLE SYSTEMS INC
   I. Max. 1/4 in. (6 mm) diameter S-Video Cable consisting of 2 max 24 AWG 75 ohm coax or twisted pair cable with PE insulation and PVC jacket .
   J. Max 3/C No 12 AWG MC Cable.
   K. Through Penetrating Product* — Any cables, Armored Cable+ or Metal Clad Cable+ currently Classified under the Through Penetrating Product category. See Through Penetrating Product (XHLY) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
   When the hourly rating of the wall assembly is 1 hr, the T, FT and FTH Ratings are 0 hr. When the hourly rating of the wall assembly is 2 hr, the T, FT and FTH Ratings are 1 hr except that, when Item 2J or 2K is used, the T, FT and FTH Ratings are 1/2 hr . When the hourly rating of the wall assembly is 3 or 4 hr, the T, FT and FTH Ratings are 1-1/2 and 2 hr, respectively.
   L Ratings apply only when device flanges are used. L Ratings vary depending on whether the gasketing material (see Item 3) or the sealant (Item 4) is used. See Table below for L Ratings.

Max Cable Fill	Cable Type	L Rating, CFM/Sq Ft				L Rating, CFM			
		Ambient		400°F		Ambient		400°F	
		Sealant	Gasket	Sealant	Gasket	Sealant	Gasket	Sealant	Gasket
0%	—	Less than 1	1.0	Less than 1	2.7	Less than 1	Less than 1	Less than 1	Less than 1
100%	Item 2D only	4.9	4.9	1.3	3.5	Less than 1	Less than 1	Less than 1	Less than 1
100%	Any cables (Item 2) in any combination	9.2	9.2	9.6	1.8	1.2	1.2	1.9	1.6

3. Firestop Device* — Firestop device consists of a corrugated steel tube with an inner plastic housing, intumescent material rings, twisted inner fabric smoke seal, flanges and gasketing material (not shown). Firestop device to be installed in accordance with the accompanying installation instructions. As an option, the inner fabric seal may remain open except that, to attain the L Rating, the inner fabric seal shall be twisted to completely close off the opening within device. Device slid into wall such that ends project an equal distance from the approximate centerline of the wall assembly. The annular space between the device and the periphery of the opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact). Device provided with flanges that are spun clockwise onto device threads, over gasketing material butting tightly to both sides of wall. As an alternate to gasket material, sealant (Item 4) may be used. Device flanges are optional, except that when ¾ in. (19 mm) gypsum board (see Item 1B) is used, device flanges shall be used and for 3 and 4 hr fire rating, device flanges shall be used. When the device flanges are not used, the T, FT and FTH Ratings for the firestop system are 0 hr.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 653 and CP 653 BA 2" Speed Sleeve, CP 653 and CP 653 BA 4" Speed Sleeve
4. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant — As an alternate to gasket material (see Item 3), min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus between firestop device and wall, flush with both surfaces of wall, and an additional 1/4 in. (6 mm) bead applied around periphery of device. When device flanges are used, gypsum drywall compound may be used in place of the fill material. Sealant is required when device flanges are not used (see Item 3).
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE, FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant, or CP 606 Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.
+Bearing the UL Listing Mark

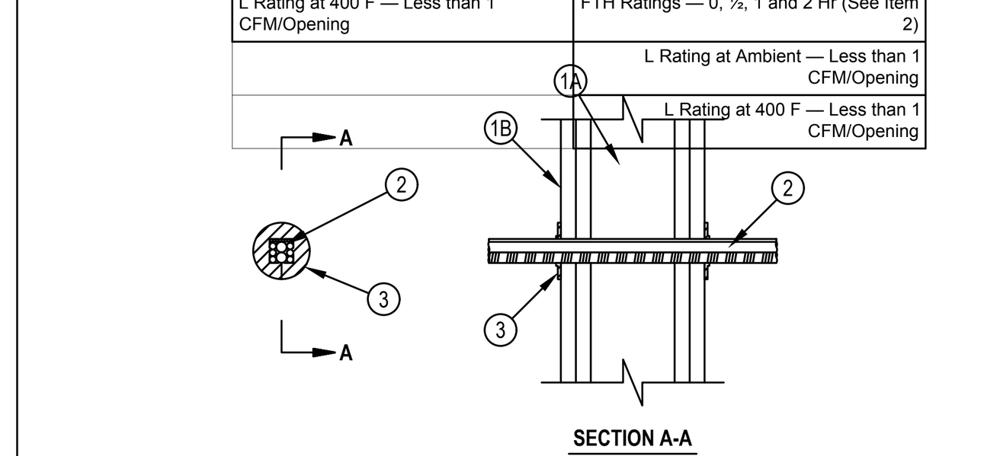
Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. November 20, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. W-L-3414

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479

WL 3414

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
T Ratings — 0, ½, 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	FT Ratings — 0, ½, 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at Ambient — Less than 1 CFM/Opening	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
L Rating at 400 F — Less than 1 CFM/Opening	FTH Ratings — 0, ½, 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	L Rating at Ambient — Less than 1 CFM/Opening
	L Rating at 400 F — Less than 1 CFM/Opening



Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. October 14, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. W-L-3414

WL 3414

1. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300, U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Studs — Wall framing may consist of either wood studs or steel channel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 in. (51 mm) by 4 in. (102 mm) lumber spaced 16 in. (406 mm) OC. Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide and spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   B. Gypsum Board* — 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick, 4 ft (1219 cm) wide with square or tapered edges. The gypsum wallboard type, thickness, number of layers, fastener type and sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. Opening may be round, rectangular or irregular with a max diam or dimension of 1 in. (25 mm).
   The hourly F and FH Ratings of the firestop system are equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.
2. Cables — Single or tight bundle of cables to be installed with the opening. Aggregate cross-sectional area of cables in opening to have a visual fill of min 0% to max 100%. The annular space between the cable bundle and the periphery of the opening to be min 0 in. (point contact). Cables to be rigidly supported on both sides of the wall assembly. Any combination of the following types and sizes of cables may be used:
   A. Max 3/C No. 8 AWG NM copper conductor cable (Romex) with PVC insulation and jacket.
   B. Max 7/C-No. 12 AWG copper conductor control cable with PVC or XLPE insulation and jacket.
   C. Max 100 pair No. 24 AWG (or smaller) copper conductor telecommunication cable with PVC or plenum rated insulation and jacketing.
   D. Max 4 pr No. 22 AWG (or smaller) Cat 5 or Cat 6 computer cables with PVC or plenum rated insulation and jacketing.
   E. Type RG/U coaxial cable with fluorinated ethylene or PVC insulation and jacketing having a max outside diameter of ½ in. (13 mm).
   F. Max 24 fiber optic cable with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or polyethylene (PE) jacket and insulation.
   G. Through Penetrating Product* — Max two copper conductor No. 18 AWG (or smaller) Power or Non-Power Limited Fire Alarm Cable with or without a jacket under a metal armor.
   AFC CABLE SYSTEMS INC
   H. Maximum 3/C No. 10 AWG copper conductor metal-clad cable.
   The hourly T, FT and FTH Ratings of the firestop system are dependent on cable type and hourly wall rating as specified in Table below.

Cable Type	Hourly Wall Rating	Hourly T, FT and FTH Rating
None (Blank Opening)	1 and 2	1 and 2
A	1 and 2	1 and 2
B	1	0
	2	1/2
C	1	0
	2	1/2
D	1 and 2	1 and 2
E	1 and 2	1 and 2
F	1 and 2	1 and 2
G	1 and 2	1 and 2
H	1 and 2	1 and 2

3. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Nom 60 mm diam by 3 mm thick putty disc with one seam at radius. Paper-backer of disc to be removed and disc firmly pressed around the cable/cable bundle lapping nom 5 mm onto cables to completely cover opening and firmly pressed to lap onto the wall around periphery of opening. Disc seam to be firmly pressed and sealed tight, Disc to be installed at both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-D 1" Firestop Cable Disc

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

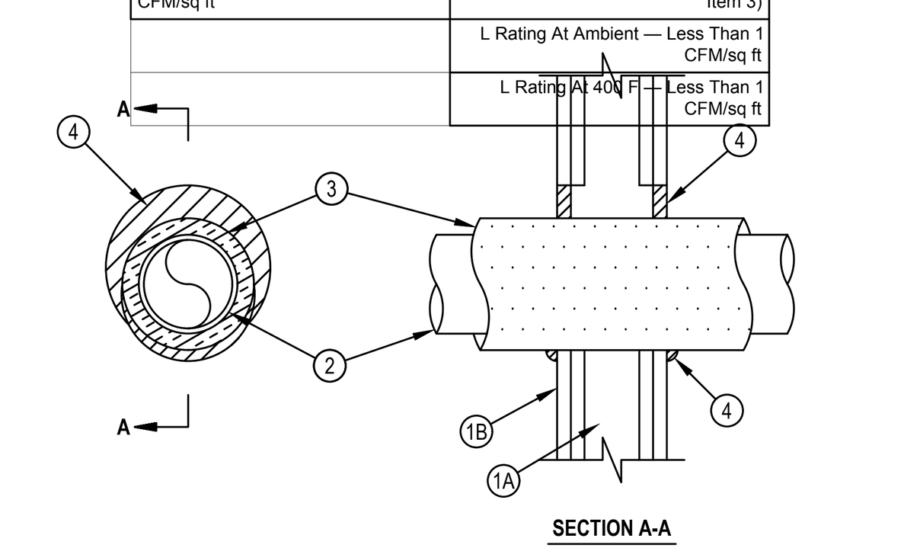
Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. October 14, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. W-L-5028

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479

WL 5028

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
T Ratings — 0, 3/4 and 1 Hr (See Item 3)	FT Ratings — 0, ¾ and 1 Hr (See Item 3)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 0, 3/4 and 1 Hr (See Item 3)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



1. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300, U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Studs — Wall framing may consist of either wood studs or steel channel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 by 4 in. (51 by 102 mm) lumber spaced 16 in. (406 mm) OC. Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   B. Gypsum Board* — 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick, 4 ft (1.22 m) wide with square or tapered edges. The gypsum board type, thickness, number of layers, fastener type and sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. Max diam of opening is 7-1/2 in. (191 mm).
   The hourly F and FH Ratings of the firestop system are equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.
2. Through Penetrants — One metallic pipe or tubing to be centered within the firestop system. Pipe or tubing to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. The following types and sizes of metallic pipes or tubing may be used:
   A. Steel Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 (or heavier) steel pipe.
   B. Copper Tubing — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tubing.
   C. Copper Pipe — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular (or heavier) copper pipe.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 27, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. W-L-5028

WL 5028

3. Tube Insulation — Plastics+ — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 1 in. (25 mm) thick acrylonitrile butadiene/polyvinyl chloride (AB/PVC) flexible foam furnished in the form of tubing. An annular space of min 0 in. (point contact) to max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) is required within the firestop system. The T, FT and FTH Ratings are 1 hr when the 1 in. (25 mm) thick tube insulation is used and 3/4 hr when the 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick tube insulation is used. When tube insulation thickness is less than 3/4 in. (19 mm), the T, FT and FTH Ratings are 0 Hr.
   See Plastics+ (QMFZ2) category in the Recognized Component Directory for names of manufacturers. Any Recognized Component tube insulation material meeting the above specifications and having a UL 94 Flammability Classification of 94-5VA may be used.
4. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall. At the point contact location between pipe covering and gypsum board, a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) diam bead of fill material shall be applied at the pipe covering/gypsum board interface on both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

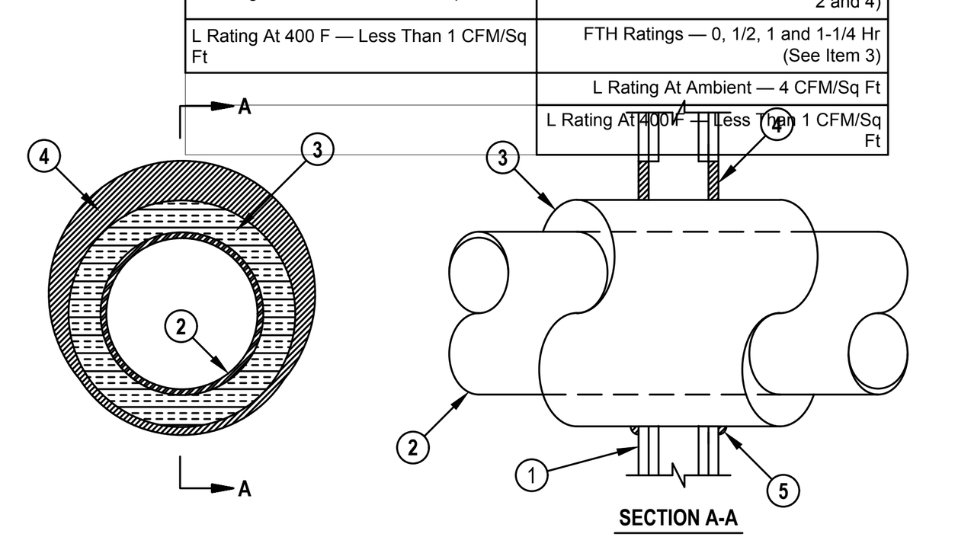
Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 27, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. W-L-5029

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479

WL 5029

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Ratings — 1, 2 and 3 Hr (See Items 1, 3 and 4)	F Ratings — 1, 2 and 3 Hr (See Items 1, 3 and 4)
T Ratings — 0, 1/2, 1 and 1-1/4 Hr (See Item 3)	FT Ratings — 0, 1/2, 1 and 1-1/4 Hr (See Item 3)
L Rating At Ambient — 4 CFM/Sq Ft	FH Ratings — 1, 2 and 3 Hr (See Items 1, 2 and 4)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Sq Ft	FTH Ratings — 0, 1/2, 1 and 1-1/4 Hr (See Item 3)
	L Rating At Ambient — 4 CFM/Sq Ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Sq Ft



1. Wall Assembly — The 1, 2 or 3 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300, U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Studs — Wall framing may consist of either wood studs or steel channel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 by 4 in. (51 by 102 mm) lumber spaced 16 in. (406 mm) OC. Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide for 1 and 2 hr F and FH rating and 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide for 3 hr F and FH rating and spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   B. Gypsum Board* — Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick with square or tapered edges. The gypsum board type, thickness, number of layers, fastener type and sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. Max diam of opening is 18-5/8 in. (473 mm).
   The hourly F and FH Ratings of the firestop system are equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.
2. Through Penetrants — One metallic pipe or tubing to be installed within the firestop system. Pipe or tubing to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. The following types and sizes of metallic pipes or tubing may be used:
   A. Steel Pipe — Nom 12 in. (305 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe.
   B. Iron Pipe — Nom 12 in. (305 mm) diam (or smaller) cast or ductile iron pipe.
   C. Copper Tubing — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tubing. When the hourly F or FH Rating of the firestop system is 3 hr, the nom diam of copper tube shall not exceed 4 in. (102 mm).
   D. Copper Pipe — Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular (or heavier) copper pipe. When the hourly F or FH Rating of the firestop system is 3 hr, the nom diam of copper pipe shall not exceed 4 in. (102 mm).

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. March 30, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. W-L-5029

WL 5029

3. Pipe Covering* — Nom 1, 1-1/2 or 2 in. (25, 38 or 51 mm) thick hollow cylindrical heavy density (min 3.5 pcf or 56 kg/m3) glass fiber units jacketed on the outside with an all service jacket. Longitudinal joints sealed with metal fasteners or factory-applied self-sealing lap tape. Transverse joints secured with metal fasteners or with butt tape supplied with the product. For 1 and 2 hr F and FH Ratings, the annular space between insulated penetrant and periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact) to max 1-7/8 in. (48 mm). For 3 hr F and FH Ratings, the annular space shall be min 0 in. (point contact) to max 1-1/4 in. (32 mm).
   See Pipe and Equipment Covering — Materials (BRGU) category in the Building Material Directory for the names of manufacturers. Any pipe covering material meeting the above specifications and bearing the UL Classification Marking with a Flame Spread Index of 25 or less and a Smoke Developed Index of 50 or less may be used.
   The hourly T, FT, FTH Ratings of the firestop system are 1/2 hr for 1 hr rated walls and 1 hr for 2 hr rated walls. For 3 hr rated walls, the hourly T, FT and FTH Ratings when steel and iron pipes are used are 1 hr. For 3 hr rated walls, the hourly T, FT and FTH Ratings when copper penetrants are used are 1-1/4 hr for 2 in. (51 mm) thick pipe covering and 0 hr for pipe covering thickness less than 2 in. (51 mm).
3A. Pipe Covering* — (Not Shown) — As an alternate to Item 3, max 2 in. (51 mm) thick cylindrical calcium silicate (min 14 pcf) units sized to the outside diam of the pipe or tube may be used. Pipe insulation secured with stainless steel bands or min 18 AWG stainless steel wire spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC. When the alternate pipe covering is used, the T and FT Rating shall be as specified in item 3 above.
   See Pipe and Equipment Covering — Materials (BRGU) category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers. Any pipe covering material meeting the above specifications and bearing the UL Classification Marking with a Flame Spread Index of 25 or less and a Smoke Developed Index of 50 or less may be used.
4. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — For 1 and 2 hr F and FH Rating, min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall. For 3 hr F and FH Rating, min 1 in. (25 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall. At the point contact location between pipe covering and gypsum board, a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) diam bead of fill material shall be applied at the pipe covering/gypsum board interface on both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-One Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

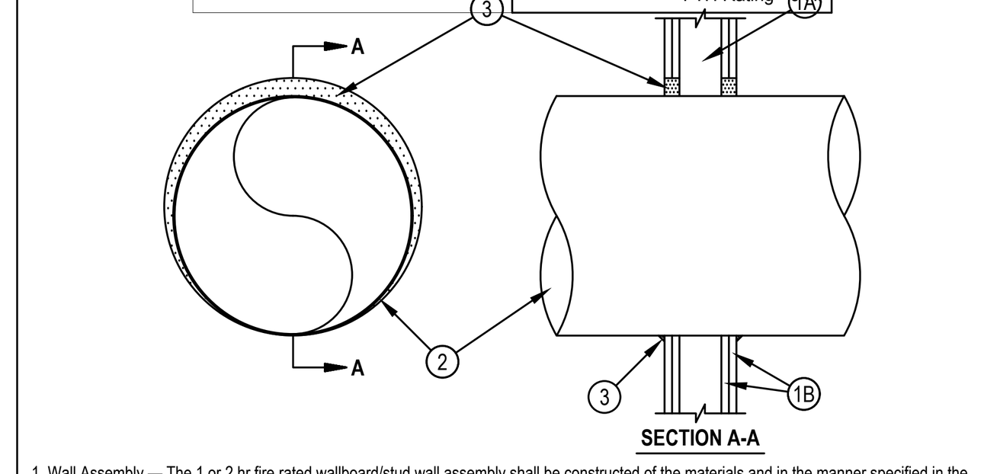
Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. March 30, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. W-L-7042

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479

WL 7042

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 3)	F Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 3)
T Rating - 0 Hr	FT Rating - 0 Hr
	FH Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 3)
	FTH Rating - 0 Hr



1. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 hr fire rated wallboard/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300, U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features.
   A. Studs — Wall framing may consist of either wood studs or steel channel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 by 4 in. (51 by 102 mm) lumber spaced 16 in. (406 mm) OC. Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   B. Gypsum Board* — For 1 hr assembly, one layer of min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick wallboard as required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick wallboard as required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. Max diam of opening is 14-1/2 in. (368 mm) for wood stud walls and 21-3/4 in. (552 mm) for steel stud walls.
   The hourly F and FH Ratings of the firestop system are equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.
2. Through Penetrant — Galv steel duct to be installed concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The annular space between the duct and periphery of opening shall be 0 in. (0 mm, point contact) and max 1-1/2 in. (64 mm) Duct to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly.
   A. Spiral Wound HVAC Duct — Nom 20 in. (502 mm) diam (or smaller) No. 24 MSG (or heavier) galv steel spriral wound duct.
   B. Sheet Metal Duct — Nom 12 in. (305 mm) diam (or smaller) No. 28 MSG (or heavier) galv sheet steel duct.
3. Fill, Void or Cavity Material*—Sealant — Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness of fill material applied within annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall assembly for 1 or 2 hr rated walls, respectively. At the point contact location between duct and wallboard, a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) diam bead of sealant shall be applied at the wallboard/duct interface on both surfaces of wall assembly.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant, FS-ONE Sealant, FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant or CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

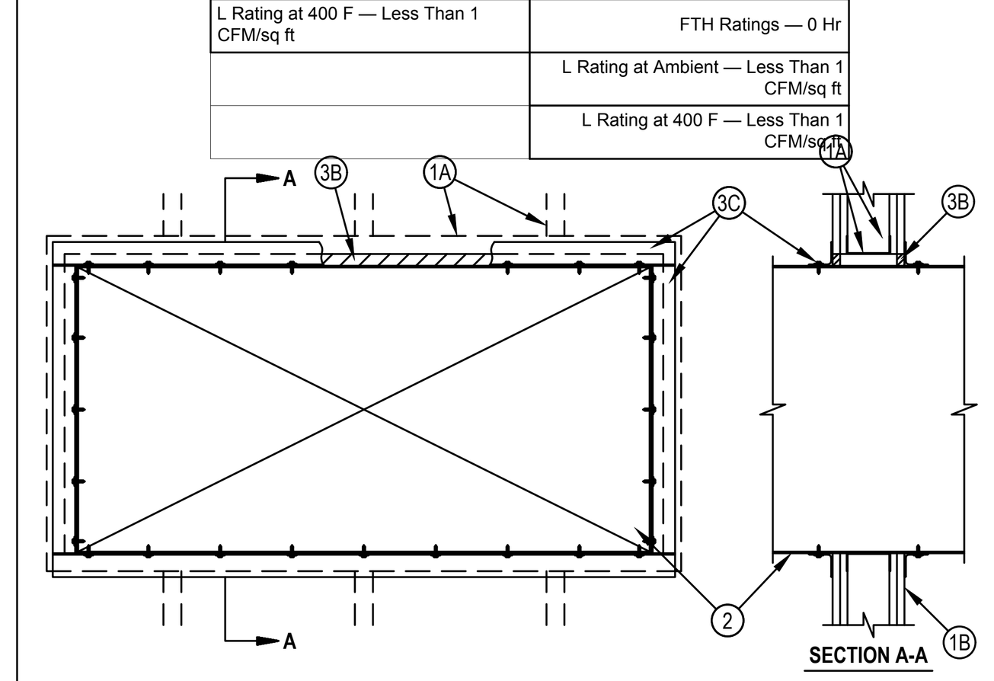
Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 27, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. W-L-7155

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479

WL 7155

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
T Ratings — 0 Hr	FT Ratings — 0 Hr
L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
L Rating at 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 0 Hr
	L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating at 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



1. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum wallboard/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Studs — Wall framing shall consist of min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide steel channel studs spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Additional steel studs shall be used to completely frame the opening.
   B. Gypsum Board* — 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick, 4 ft (1.22 m) wide with square or tapered edges. The gypsum board type, thickness, number of layers, fastener type and sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. Max area of opening is 73.7 sq ft (6.85 m2) with a max dimension of 104 in. (2.64 m).
   The hourly F and FH Ratings of the firestop system are equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.
2. Steel Duct — Max 100 in. by 100 in. (2.5 by 2.5 m) galv steel duct to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The duct shall be constructed and reinforced in accordance with SMACNA construction standards. The space between the steel duct and periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact) to max 2 in. (51 mm). Steel duct to be rigidly supported on both sides of the wall assembly.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 27, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. W-L-7155

WL 7155

2A1. Through-Pentrating Product* — As an alterate to Item 2. Fiber cement with galvanized steel facing, 3/8 in.(10 mm) thick composite metallic duct, with a max cross-sectional area of 43.0 sq ft, (4 m2) and a max individual dimension of 78 3/4 in. (2 m). Duct to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system such that the annular space is min 0 in. (point contact) to max 2 in. (51 mm). Duct to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. Refer to Ventilation Duct Assemblies in Vol. 2 of the Fire Resistance Directory.
   DURASYSTEMS BARRIERS INC — Type DuraDuct HP.
2A2. Through-Pentrating Product* — As an alternate to Item 2. Fiber cement with galvanized steel facing, 1/4 in. (6 mm) thick, with a max cross-sectional area of 1764 sq in. (1.14 m2), and a max individual dimension of 42 in. (1067 mm). Duct to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system such that the annular space is min 0 in. (point contact) to max 2 in. (51 mm). Duct to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly and installed in accordance. Refer to Ventilation Duct Assemblies in Vol. 2 of the Fire Resistance Directory.
   DURASYSTEMS BARRIERS INC — Type DuraDuct SD.
2A3. Through-Pentrating Product* — As an alternate to Item 2. Galvanized steel faced duct panel, with a max cross-sectional area of 2450 sq in. (1.58 m2), and a max individual dimension of 49-1/2 in. (1258 mm) Duct to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system such that the annular space is min 0 in. (point contact) to max 2 in. (51 mm). Duct to be rigidly supported on both sides wall assembly. Refer to Ventilation Duct Assemblies in Vol. 2 of the Fire Resistance Directory.
   DURASYSTEMS BARRIERS INC — Type DuraDuct GNX.
3 Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Packing Material — (Optional, Not Shown) — Polyethylene backer rod, mineral wool batt insulation or fiberglass batt insulation friction fitted into annular space. Packing material to be recessed from both surfaces of wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
   A1. Packing Material — Required as specified in Table below. Min 3-3/4 in. (95 mm) or 5 in. (127 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Packing material to be recessed from both surfaces of wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall. Min 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam bead of fill material shall be applied at the point contact location between the steel duct and the gypsum board.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-S SIL GG Sealant, FS-ONE Sealant, FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant or CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant
   C. Steel Retaining Angles — Min No. 16 gauge galv steel angles sized to lap steel duct a min of 2 in. (51 mm) and to lap wall surfaces a min of 1 in. (25 mm). When max duct dimension does not exceed 48 in. (122 cm) and duct area does not exceed 1300 in2 (8387 cm2), angles may be min No. 18 gauge galv steel. Angles attached to steel duct on both sides of wall with min No. 10 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long steel sheet metal screws located a max of 1 in. (25 mm) from each end of steel duct and spaced a max of 6 in. (152 mm) OC. Steel angles are optional for those sides of duct that do not exceed the dimension specified in Table below, dependent on packing material, sealant and annular space as specified.

Max Duct Dimension	Duct Thickness	Annular Space	Packing Material	Angle (Item 3C) Required
24 in. (610 mm)	24 ga or heavier	1/2 in. min to 1 in. max (13 to 25 mm)	Item 3A1	No

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

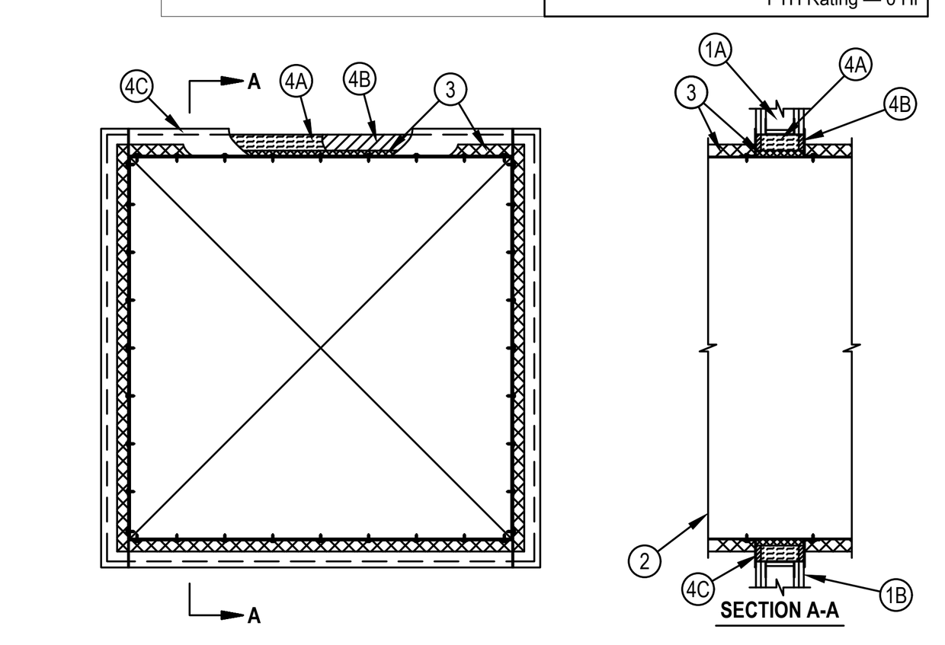
Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 27, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. W-L-7156

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479

WL 7156

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
T Rating — 0 Hr	FT Rating — 0 Hr
	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
	FTH Rating — 0 Hr



1. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300, U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Studs — Wall framing shall consist of either wood studs or steel channel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 by 4 in. (51 by 102 mm) lumber spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC. Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide and spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Additional framing members shall be used to completely frame around opening.
   B. Gypsum Board* — Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick, 4 ft (1.2 m) wide with square or tapered edges. The gypsum board type, thickness, number of layers and orientation shall be as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. Max size of opening is 210 sq in. (1355 cm2) with a max width of 14-1/2 in. (368 mm) for wood studs. Max size of opening is 76.2 sq ft. (7 m2) with a max width of 105-1/2 in. (2.7 m) for steel studs.
   The hourly F and FH Ratings of the firestop system are equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall in which it is installed.
2. Steel Duct — Max 100 by 100 in. (2.5 by 2.5 m) steel duct to be installed within the framed opening. The duct shall be constructed and reinforced in accordance with SMACNA construction standards. Steel duct to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 27, 2015 — Page: 1 of 2

System No. W-L-7156

WL 7156

3. Batts and Blankets* — Nom 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) thick glass fiber batt or blanket (min 3/4 pcf or 12 kg/m3) jacketed on the outside with a foil-scrim-kraft facing. Longitudinal and transverse joints sealed with aluminum foil tape. During the installation of the fill material, the batt or blanket shall be compressed minimum 50% such that the annular space within the firestop system shall be min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 2 in. (51 mm).
   See Batts and Blankets (BKNV) category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers. Any batt or blanket meeting the above specifications and bearing the UL Classification Marking with a Flame Spread Index of 25 or less and a Smoke Developed Index 50 or less may be used.
4. Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Packing Material — Min 3-5/8 (92 mm) or 4-7/8 in. (124 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form for 1 or 2 hr fire-rated walls, respectively. Packing material to be recessed from both surfaces of wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material applied within annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant
   C. Steel Retaining Angles — Min No. 16 gauge (0.059 in. or 1.5 mm) galv steel angles sized to lap steel duct a min of 2 in. 51 mm) and lap wall surfaces a min of 1 in. (25 mm). Angles attached to steel duct on both sides of wall with min No. 10 steel sheet metal screws spaced a max of 1 in. (25 mm) from each end of steel duct and spaced a max of 6 in. (152 mm) OC. When max duct dimension does not exceed 48 in. (122 cm) and duct area does not exceed 1300 in2 (8387 cm2), angles may be min No. 18 gauge galv steel. Angles attached to steel duct on both sides of wall with min No. 10 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long steel sheet metal screws located a max of 1 in. (25 mm) from each end of steel duct and spaced a max of 6 in. (152 mm) OC. When max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) thick insulation is used, steel angles are optional for those sides of duct that do not exceed the dimension specified in Table below, dependent on packing material and annular space as specified.

Max Duct Dimension	Duct Thickness	Annular Space	Packing Material	Angle (Item 3C) Required
24 in. (610 mm)	24 ga or heavier	1/2 in. min to 1 in. max (13 to 25 mm)	Item 3A1	No

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

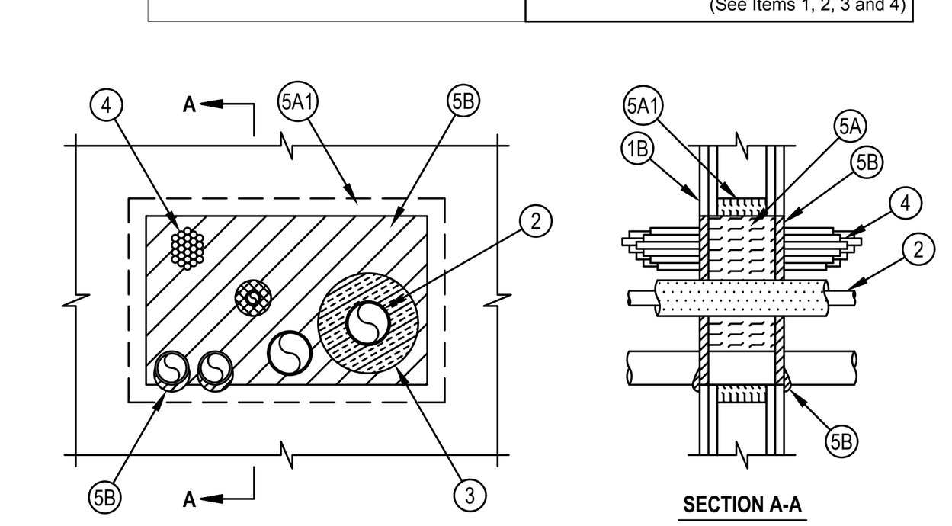
Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. January 27, 2015 — Page: 2 of 2

System No. W-L-8079

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479

WL 8079

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
T Ratings — 0, 1/2, 3/4, 1-1/2 and 2 Hr (See Items 1, 2, 3 and 4)	FT Ratings — 0, 1/2, 3/4, 1-1/2 and 2 Hr (See Items 1, 2, 3 and 4)
	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
	FTH Ratings — 0, 1/2, 3/4, 1-1/2 and 2 Hr (See Items 1, 2, 3 and 4)



System tested with a pressure differential of 2.5 Pa between the exposed and the unexposed surfaces with the higher pressure on the exposed side.

1. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300, U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Studs — Wall framing may consist of either wood studs or channel shaped steel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 by 4 in. (51 by 102 mm) lumber spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC. Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide and spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When Item 5A1 is not used, additional framing members (not shown) shall be installed to frame the periphery of the wall opening. When the additional framing members are used to frame the opening, the hourly T, FT and FTH Ratings of the firestop system are 0 hr.
   B. Gypsum Board* — 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick with square or tapered edges. The gypsum board type, thickness, number of layers, fastener type and sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual U300, U400 or V400 Wall and Partition Design. If the through penetrants are installed in a wood stud/gypsum board assembly, the max area of square, rectangular, or circular opening is 210 sq in. (1355 cm[2]) with max dimension of 14-1/2 in. (368 mm). If the through penetrants are installed in a steel stud/gypsum board assembly, max area of square, rectangular, or circular opening is 240 sq in. (1548 cm[2]) with max dimension of 20 in. (508 mm) wide.

The hourly F and FH Ratings of the firestop system are equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. April 26, 2017 — Page: 1 of 3

System No. W-L-8079

WL 8079

2. Through-Penetrant — One or more pipes, conduit or tubes to be installed within the opening. The total number of through-penetrants is dependent on the size of the opening and the types and sizes of the penetrants. Any combination of the penetrants described below may be used provided that the following parameters relative to the annular spaces and the spacing between the through penetrants are maintained. The separation between the penetrants shall be min 1 in. (25 mm) to max 20 in. (508mm). The annular space between penetrants and the periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact) to max 20 in. (508 mm). Pipes, conduit or tubes to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. The following types and sizes of pipes, conduit or tubes may be used.
   A. Copper Tubing — Nom 3 in. (76 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tube.
   B. Copper Pipe — Nom 3 in. (76 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular (or heavier) copper pipe.
   C. Steel Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe.
   D. Iron Pipe — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) cast or ductile iron pipe.
   E. Conduit — Nom 3 in. (76 mm) diam (or smaller) electric metallic tubing (EMT) or rigid steel conduit.
   F. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 cellular or solid core PVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste, or vent) piping systems.
   G. Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Pipe — Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) SDR 13.5 CPVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) piping systems.

   The T, FT and FTH Ratings are 0 Hr if bare pipe and tubing is used.

3. Pipe Insulation — One or more metallic penetrants (pipe or tubing) may be insulated with the following types of pipe coverings:
   A. Pipe Covering* — Min 1 in. (25 mm) to max 2 in. (51 mm) thick hollow cylindrical heavy density min 3.5 pcf (56 kg/m[3]) glass fiber units jacketed on the outside with an all service jacket. Longitudinal joints sealed with metal fasteners or factory-applied self-sealing lap tape. Transverse joints secured with metal fasteners or with butt tape supplied with the product.

   See Pipe and Equipment Covering - Materials (BRGU) category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers. Any pipe covering material meeting the above specifications and bearing the UL Classification Marking with a Flame Spread Index of 25 or less and a Smoke Developed Index of 50 or less may be used.

   B. Tube Insulation-Plastics+ — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick acrylonitrile butadiene/polyvinyl chloride (AB/PVC) flexible foam furnished in the form of tubing.

   See Plastics+ (QMFZ2) category in the Plastics Recognized Component Directory for names of manufacturers. Any Recognized Component tube insulation material meeting the above specifications and having a UL 94 Flammability Classification of 94-5VA may be used.

   The annular space between the insulated penetrants and the periphery of the opening shall be min 0 in. (0 mm, point contact) The separation between the insulated penetrants and the other penetrants shall be a min 1 in. (25 mm).

   The T, FT and FTH Ratings are 1-1/2 hour if Item 3B is used. The T, FT and FTH Ratings are 2 hr if Item 3A is used.

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. April 26, 2017 — Page: 2 of 3

System No. W-L-8079

WL 8079

4. Cables — One max 3 in. (76 mm) diam bundle of cables installed within the opening and rigidly supported on both surfaces of wall. The annular space between the tightly-bundled cables and the periphery of the opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact) to max 20 in. (508 mm). The separation between the cable bundle and the other penetrants shall be min 1 in. (25 mm) to max 20 in. (508 mm). Any combination of the following types and sizes of cables may be used:
   A. Max 25 pair No. 24 AWG telephone cable with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) insulation and jacket.
   B. Max 7/C No. 12 AWG copper conductor power and control cable with PVC or cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulation and PVC jacket.
   C. Multiple fiber optical communication cable jacketed with PVC and having a max outside diam of 1/2 in. (13 mm).
   D. Max 3/C No. 8 AWG with bare aluminum ground, PVC insulated steel Metal-Clad+ Cable currently Classified under the Through Penetrating Product* (XHLY) category.
   E. Max 3/C (with ground) No. 8 AWG (or smaller) nonmetallic sheathed (Romex) cable with PVC insulation and jacket materials.
   F. RG/U coaxial cable with polyethylene (PE) insulation and polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacket having a max outside diam of 1/2 in. (13 mm).
   G. Max 3/4 in. (19 mm) diam copper ground cable with or without PVC jacket.
   H. Max 1-1/4in. (32 mm) Diam single or multi conductor mineral-insulated copper-clad cable.

   The T, FT and FTH Ratings are 1/4 hr if cables D, G and H are used. The T, FT and FTH Ratings are 3/4 Hr for any other combination.

4A. Through Penetrants — (Not shown) - Max six nom 1 in. (25 mm) diam (or smaller) flexible steel conduits to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The annular space between the conduits and the periphery of the opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact) to a max 3 in. (76 mm). Conduits to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall. The T, FT and FTH Ratings are 0 Hr if this penetrant is used.
4B. Through Penetrants — (Not Shown) - Max twelve nom 3/8 in. (10 mm) diam (or smaller) polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pneumatic tubing for use in closed (process or supply) piping systems. Tubing to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The annular space between the tubing and the periphery of the opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact) to a max 1 in. (25 mm). Tubing to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall.
5. Firestop System — The firestop system shall consist of the following:
   A. Packing Material — In 2 hr fire rated wall assemblies, min 4-3/4 in. (121 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m[3]) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form. In 1 hr fire rated wall assemblies, min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m[3]) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form. Packing material recessed from both surfaces of the wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
   A1. Packing Material — Min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m[3]) mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed as a backer around the perimeter of opening as a permanent form. When additional framing members are used to frame the opening (see Item 1A), this packing material is optional. Packing material can be used in combination with the additional framing members.
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material applied within annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall. At the point contact location between through penetrants and gypsum board, a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) diam bead of fill material shall be applied at the gypsum board/through penetrant interface on both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

+ Bearing the UL Listing Mark

Bearing the UL Recognized Component Mark

Hilti Firestop Systems — Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. April 26, 2017 — Page: 3 of 3

Notes:

1. Refer to the following specifications for firestopping.
   a. 07 84 00 Firestopping
   b. 07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping
   c. 07 84 43 Joints Firestopping
   d. 22 00 00 Plumbing
   e. 23 00 00 HVAC
   f. 26 00 00 Electrical
   g. 27 05 37 Communication Systems

For Quality Control requirements, refer to the Quality Control portion of the specification.

2. Details shown are typical details. Always refer to the listed system detail for complete system requirements. If field conditions do not match requirements of details, approved alternate details shall be utilized. Design requirements, field conditions and dimensions need to be verified for compliance with the details, including but not limited to the following:
   * Fire Rating (F-Rating)
   * Temperature Rating (T-Rating)
   * Leakage Rating (L-Rating)
   * Water Rating (W-Rating)
   * Annular Space
   * Percent Fill
   * Movement
   * Type and thickness of fire-rated construction.

3. If alternate details matching the field conditions are not available, manufacturer's engineering judgment drawings are acceptable subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Contact Hilti Inc. for alternative systems or Engineering Judgment (800-879-8000). Drawings shall follow the International Firestop Council (IFC) Guidelines for Evaluating Firestop Systems Engineering Judgments.

4. References:
   * 2017 Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory, Volumes 1 & 2.
   * NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
   * NFPA 70 – National Electric Code
   * All governing local and regional building codes.

5. Firestop System installation must meet requirements of ASTM E-814 (UL 1479) tested assemblies that provide a fire rating equal or greater to that of construction being penetrated.

6. All rated through-penetration assemblies shall be prominently labeled with a Hilti Firestop Label equipped with a QR code with the following information.
   * Warning! - Do Not Disturb
   * Through Penetration Firestop System
   * UL System # * Product(s) used
   * Hourly Rating (F-Rating)
   * Installation Date
   * Contractor's Name

7. For outlet boxes requiring protection, use only Wall Opening Protective Materials, category CLIV as classified by Underwriter’s Laboratories, Fire Resistance Directory (Volume 1).

Current as of November 19, 2017. System details subject to change without notice.

<Notes to designer (delete this note after reading and replace with title block information)>
1. Any modification to these details could result in an application/system not meeting the UL or Intertek Classification or the intended temperature or fire ratings.
2. Details shown are up to date as of February 2015.
3. For additional information on the details, refer to the most current "Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory (volume 2.)"

JOB NUMBER:

DRAWN:

CHECKED:

ISSUE DATE: 01-25-2018

REVISIONS:

SHEET NAME:

Commercial - Concrete Over Metal Deck - Gypsum Walls

SHEET NUMBER:

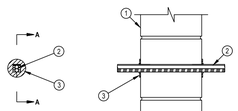
1.3

System No. W-J-3215

WJ.3215

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 1479 and CAN/ULC-S115

ANSI/UL1479 (ASTM E814)	CAN/ULC S115
F Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
T Ratings — ½ and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	FT Ratings — ½ and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at Ambient — Less than 1 CFM/Opening	FH Rating — 2 Hr
L Rating at 400 F — Less than 1 CFM/Opening	FTH Ratings — ½ and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	L Rating at Ambient — Less than 1 CFM/Opening
	L Rating at 400 F — Less than 1 CFM/Opening



SECTION A-A

Hilti Firestop Systems

Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. October 14, 2015

System No. W-J-3215

WJ.3215

1. Wall Assembly — Min 6 in. (152 mm) thick lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*. Opening may be round, rectangular or irregular with a max diam or dimension of 1 in. (25 mm).
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
2. Cables — Single or tight bundle of cables to be installed within the opening. Aggregate cross-sectional area of cables in opening to have a visual fill of min 0% to max 100%. The annular space between the cable bundle and the periphery of the opening to be min 0 in. (point contact). Cables to be rigidly supported on both sides of the wall assembly. Any combination of the following types and sizes of cables may be used:
   A. Max 3/C No. 8 AWG NM copper conductor cable (Romex) with PVC insulation and jacket.
   B. Max 7/C No. 12 AWG copper conductor control cable with PVC or XLPE insulation and jacket.
   C. Max 100 pair No. 24 AWG (or smaller) copper conductor telecommunication cable with PVC or plenum rated insulation and jacketing.
   D. Max 4 pr No. 22 AWG (or smaller) Cat 5 or Cat 6 computer cables with PVC or plenum rated insulation and jacketing.
   E. Type RG/U coaxial cable with fluorinated ethylene or PVC insulation and jacketing having a max outside diameter of ½ in. (13 mm).
   F. Max 24 fiber optic cable with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or polyethylene (PE) jacket and insulation.
   G. Through Penetrating Product* — Max two copper conductor No. 18 AWG (or smaller) Power or Non-Power Limited Fire Alarm Cable with or without a jacket under a metal armor.
      AFC CABLE SYSTEMS INC
   H. Maximum 3/C No. 10 AWG metal-clad cable.
   The hourly T, FT and FTH Ratings of the firestop system are 2 hr except that for cable type 2B and 2C, the ratings are ½ hr. For blank openings with no penetrant, the F, T, FT, FH and FTH Ratings are 2 hr.
3. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Nom 60 mm diam by 3 mm thick putty disc with one seam at radius. Paper-backer of disc to be removed and disc firmly pressed around the cable/cable bundle lapping nom 5 mm onto cables to completely cover opening and firmly pressed to lap onto the wall around periphery of opening. Disc seam to be firmly pressed and sealed tight. Disc to be installed at both surfaces of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 5.0 "I" Firestop Cable Disc

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Hilti Firestop Systems

Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. October 14, 2015

Notes:

1. Refer to the following specifications for firestopping.
   a. 07 84 00 Firestopping
   b. 07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping
   c. 07 84 43 Joints Firestopping
   d. 22 00 00 Plumbing
   e. 23 00 00 HVAC
   f. 26 00 00 Electrical
   g. 27 05 37 Communication Systems

For Quality Control requirements, refer to the Quality Control portion of the specification.

2. Details shown are typical details. Always refer to the listed system detail for complete system requirements. If field conditions do not match requirements of details, approved alternate details shall be utilized. Design requirements, field conditions and dimensions need to be verified for compliance with the details, including but not limited to the following:
   * Fire Rating (F-Rating)
   * Temperature Rating (T-Rating)
   * Leakage Rating (L-Rating)
   * Water Rating (W-Rating)
   * Annular Space
   * Percent Fill
   * Movement
   * Type and thickness of fire-rated construction.

3. If alternate details matching the field conditions are not available, manufacturer's engineering judgment drawings are acceptable subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Contact Hilti Inc. for alternative systems or Engineering Judgment (800-879-8000). Drawings shall follow the International Firestop Council (IFC) Guidelines for Evaluating Firestop Systems Engineering Judgments.

4. References:
   * 2017 Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory, Volumes 1 & 2.
   * NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
   * NFPA 70 – National Electric Code
   * All governing local and regional building codes.

5. Firestop System installation must meet requirements of ASTM E-814 (UL 1479) tested assemblies that provide a fire rating equal or greater to that of construction being penetrated.

6. All rated through-penetration assemblies shall be prominently labeled with a Hilti Firestop Label equipped with a QR code with the following information.
   * Warning! - Do Not Disturb
   * Through Penetration Firestop System
   * UL System # * Product(s) used
   * Hourly Rating (F-Rating)
   * Installation Date
   * Contractor's Name

7. For outlet boxes requiring protection, use only Wall Opening Protective Materials, category CLIV as classified by Underwriter's Laboratories, Fire Resistance Directory (Volume 1).

Current as of November 19, 2017. System details subject to change without notice.

<Notes to designer (delete this note after reading and replace with title block information)>
1. Any modification to these details could result in an application/system not meeting the UL or Intertek Classification or the intended temperature or fire ratings.
2. Details shown are up to date as of February 2015.
3. For additional information on the details, refer to the most current "Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory (volume 2.)"

JOB NUMBER:

DRAWN:

CHECKED:

ISSUE DATE: 01-25-2018

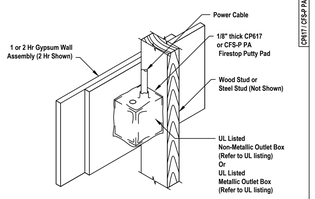
REVISIONS:

SHEET NAME:
Commercial - Concrete Over Metal Deck - Concrete or Masonry Walls

SHEET NUMBER:
1.4

Wall Opening Protective Materials (CLIV, CLIV7)

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 263 and CAN/ULC-S101

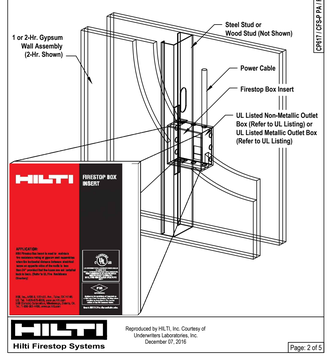


CP617 / CFS-P PA / FIRESTOP BOX INSERT

Hilti Firestop Systems

Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. December 07, 2016

Wall Opening Protective Materials (CLIV, CLIV7)



CP617 / CFS-P PA / FIRESTOP BOX INSERT

Hilti Firestop Systems

Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. December 07, 2016

Wall Opening Protective Materials (CLIV, CLIV7)

CP 617 or CFS-P PA Firestop Putty Pads, for use with flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes installed with steel mud rings or UL Listed Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes in framed wall assemblies as specified below. When protective material is used on outlet boxes on both sides of the wall as directed, the horizontal separation between outlet boxes on opposite sides of the wall may be less than 24 in. provided that the boxes are not installed back-to-back (unless otherwise indicated). Installation shall comply with the National Electrical Code (NFPA 70). Min 1/8 in. thick (CP 617) or min 0.2 in. (CFS-P PA) thick modulable putty pads are to be installed to completely cover the exterior surfaces of the outlet box (except for the side of the outlet box against the stud) and conduit fittings/connectors and to completely seal against the stud and gypsum board in the wall cavity unless otherwise noted below. When CFS-P PA is used, the putty pads may be installed with the release liner intact on the outside of the pad with the exception of any overlaps, in which case the liner is to be removed from the bottom layer at the overlap location. The box composition, max device dimensions, hourly rating, type of stud and type of faceplate are specified below.

CP 617 or CFS-P PA Firestop Putty Pads, for use with max 4 by 4 by nom 2-7/8 in. flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes installed with steel cover plates in 1 and 2 hr. fire rated gypsum wallboard wall assemblies framed with min 3-1/2 in. deep wood or steel studs and constructed as specified in the individual U300, U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory.

CP 617 or CFS-P PA Firestop Putty Pads, for use with max 4-11/16 by 4-11/16 by max 2-1/8 in., or max 4-3/8 by 4-7/8 by max 2-1/8 in., flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes installed with steel cover plates for use in 1 hr fire rated V446 gypsum board/steel stud or U341 gypsum board/wood stud Wall and Partition Design No. in the Fire Resistance Directory. When U341 wall design is used, wall shall be sheathed with 5/8 in. gypsum board, and glass or mineral fiber batt insulation shall be installed in stud cavities in accordance with U341 design. Boxes may be installed back-to-back.

CP 617 or CFS-P PA Firestop Putty Pads, for use with max 4-11/16 by 4-11/16 by max 2-1/8 in. flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes installed with steel cover plates for use in 1-and 2 hr fire rated gypsum board wall assemblies framed with min 3-1/2 in. deep wood or steel studs and constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300, U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. Min 0.8 pcf density fiberglass batt insulation is to be installed within the wall cavity required for 1 hr fire rated gypsum board wall assemblies and optional in 2 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard assemblies.

CP 617 or CFS-P PA Firestop Putty Pads, for use with max 4 by 5-3/4 by 3 in. deep UL Listed Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes manufactured by Carlon Electrical Products, made from polyvinyl chloride, and bearing a 2 hr rating under the "Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classification for Fire Resistance" category in the Fire Resistance Directory. Putty pads and boxes for use in 1 and 2 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard assemblies, framed with min 3-1/2 in. deep wood studs and constructed as specified in the individual U300 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. Outlet box secured to wood stud by means of two nailing tabs supplied with the outlet box. Putty pads shall lap min 1/2 in. onto the stud and gypsum board within the stud cavity. Outlet boxes installed with steel or plastic cover plates.

CP 617 or CFS-P PA Firestop Putty Pads, for use with max 4 by 4 by 2-7/8 in. deep UL Listed Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes manufactured by Carlon Electrical Products, made from polyvinyl chloride, and bearing a 2 hr rating under the "Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classification for Fire Resistance" category in the Fire Resistance Directory. Putty pads and boxes for use in the 1 hr fire rated V446 gypsum board/steel stud or U341 gypsum board/wood stud Wall and Partition Design in the Fire Resistance Directory. When U341 wall design is used, wall shall be sheathed with 5/8 in. gypsum board, and glass or mineral fiber batt insulation shall be installed in stud cavities in accordance with U341 design. Outlet box secured to steel stud by means of fastening tab supplied with the outlet box. Putty pads shall lap min 1/2 in. onto the stud and gypsum board within the stud cavity. Outlet boxes installed with steel or plastic cover plates. Boxes may be installed back to back.

CP 617 Firestop Putty Pads, for use with max 2-1/4 by 3-3/4 by 2-3/4 in. deep UL Listed Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes manufactured by Pass and Seymore, Inc., and bearing a 2 hr rating under the "Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classification for Fire Resistance" category in the Fire Resistance Directory. Putty pads and boxes for use in 1 and 2 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard assemblies, framed with min 3-1/2 in. deep wood studs and constructed as specified in the individual U300 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. Outlet box secured to wood stud by means of two nailing tabs supplied with the outlet box.Putty pads shall lap min 1/2 in. onto the stud and gypsum board within the stud cavity. Outlet boxes installed with steel or plastic cover plates.

CP 617 or CFS-P PA Firestop Putty Pads, for use with max 4 by 5-3/4 by 3 in. deep UL Listed Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes manufactured by Allied Molded Products, Inc., made from fiber reinforced thermoplastic and bearing a 2 hr rating under the "Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classification for Fire Resistance" category in the Fire Resistance Directory. Putty pads and boxes for use in 1 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard assemblies, framed with min 3-1/2 in. deep wood studs and constructed as specified in the individual U300 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. Outlet box secured to wood stud by means of two nailing tabs supplied with the outlet box. Putty pads shall lap min 1/2 in. onto the stud and gypsum board within the stud cavity. Outlet boxes installed with plastic cover plates.

CP617 / CFS-P PA / FIRESTOP BOX INSERT

Hilti Firestop Systems

Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. December 07, 2016

Wall Opening Protective Materials (CLIV, CLIV7)

CP 617 or CFS-P PA Firestop Putty Pads, for use with max 4 by 4 in. by 1-1/2 in. deep flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes installed with steel cover plates in 1 hr. fire rated gypsum wallboard wall assemblies framed with min 3-1/2 in. deep wood or steel studs and constructed as specified in the individual U300, U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. The boxes are installed back to back with 5 in. by 4 in. UL Classified fire block, CP 607 or CFS-BL Firestop Block installed in the cavity between the two boxes.

CP 617 or CFS-P PA Firestop Putty Pads, for use with max 14 by 4 by max 2-1/2 in. flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes installed with steel cover plates in 1 and 2 hr. fire rated gypsum board wall assemblies framed with min 5-1/2 in. deep wood or steel studs for 2 hr fire rated walls and min 3-1/2 in. deep wood or steel studs for 1 hr fire rated walls. Walls constructed as specified in the individual U300, U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. Stud cavity insulation is required and shall consist of min 5-1/2 in. (2 hr rated walls) or min 3-1/2 in. (1 hr rated walls) thick fiberglass (min 0.8 pcf) or mineral fiber (min 4 pcf). Putty pads shall lap min 1/2 in. onto the stud and gypsum board within the stud cavity. When boxes are interconnected by means of electrical metallic tube (EMT) or conduit, a ball of putty pad material shall be used to completely plug the open end of each EMT or conduit within the box.

CP 617 or CFS-P PA Firestop Putty Pads, for use with max 4-11/16 by 4-11/16 by max 2-1/8 in. flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes installed with steel or plastic cover plates for use in 1 and 2 hr fire rated gypsum board wall assemblies framed with min 5-1/2 in. deep steel studs and constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. Putty pads shall lap min 1/2 in. onto the stud and gypsum board within the stud cavity. When boxes are interconnected by means of electrical metallic tube (EMT) or conduit, a ball of putty pad material shall be used to completely plug the open end of each EMT or conduit within the outlet boxes. Metallic outlet boxes may be provided with steel attachment brackets which offset box min 1/4 in. from stud. When steel attachment brackets are used, putty pad to be affixed to the back and all four sides of the box.

CFS-P PA Modulate Putty Pads, for use with max 4-11/16 by 4-11/16 in. by max 2-1/8 in. flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes installed with steel cover plates in 2 hr fire rated gypsum board wall assemblies framed with min 3-1/2 in. deep steel studs and constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 and V400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. An additional 3/4 in. ball of putty pad material shall be used to plug the end of each electrical metallic tube or conduit at its connection to the box.

CFS-P PA Modulate Putty Pads, for use with max 4 by 4 by 2-1/8 in. flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes installed with steel or plastic cover plates in 2 hr fire rated gypsum board wall assemblies framed with min 3-1/2 in. deep steel studs and constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 and V400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. An additional 3/4 in. ball of putty pad material shall be used to plug the end of each electrical metallic tube or conduit at its connection to the box.

CFS-P PA Modulate Putty Pads, for use with max 14-1/4 by 4-1/2 by 2-1/2 in. flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes installed with steel cover plates in 2 hr fire rated gypsum board wall assemblies framed with min 5-1/2 in. deep steel studs and constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 and V400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. An additional 3/4 in. ball of putty pad material shall be used to plug the end of each electrical metallic tube or conduit at its connection to the box.

HILTI Firestop Box Insert, for use with flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes installed with steel mud rings or UL Listed Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes in framed wall assemblies as specified below. When protective material is used on outlet boxes on both sides of the wall as directed, the horizontal separation between outlet boxes on opposite sides of the wall may be less than 24 in. provided that the boxes are not installed back-to-back (unless otherwise indicated). Installation shall comply with the National Electrical Code (NFPA 70). The box composition, max device dimensions, hourly rating, type of stud and type of faceplate are specified below.

HILTI Firestop Box Insert, for use with max 4-11/16 by 4-11/16 by 2-1/8 in. deep UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes without internal clamps in 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard wall assemblies framed with min 3-1/2 in. deep wood or steel studs and constructed of materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300, U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. Outlet boxes in 1 hr fire rated walls may be installed with plastic or steel cover plates. Outlet boxes in 2 hr fire rated walls shall be installed with steel cover plates. One 4-3/8 by 4-3/8 in. insert adhered to the interior back wall of the outlet box in accordance with the instructions supplied with the product.

HILTI Firestop Box Insert, for use with max 4 by 4 by 1-1/2 in. deep and 2-1/8 in. deep UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes without internal clamps in 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard wall assemblies framed with min 3-1/2 in. deep wood or steel studs and constructed of materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or U300 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory, as summarized in the Table below. One 3-11/16 by 3-3/4 in. insert adhered to the interior back wall of the outlet box in accordance with the instructions supplied with the product. Smaller sized inserts may be cut and combined to achieve the 3-11/16 x 3-3/4 in coverage.

CP617 / CFS-P PA / FIRESTOP BOX INSERT

Hilti Firestop Systems

Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. December 07, 2016

Wall Opening Protective Materials (CLIV, CLIV7)

Box Size	Type of Box and Cover Plate	Hourly Rating	Wall Type
4 x 4 x 2-1/8 in deep	Metallic w/ steel cover plates	2-hour	U300, U400 or V400 - wood or steel studs
4 x 4 x 2-1/8 in deep	Metallic w/ plastic cover plates	1-hour	U300, U400 or V400 - wood or steel studs
4 x 4 x 1-1/2 in deep	Metallic w/ plastic cover plates	1-hour	U300 - wood studs

HILTI Firestop Box Insert, for use with max 2 1/8 x 4 x 2 1/8 in. deep UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes without internal clamps in 2 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard wall assemblies framed with min 3 1/2 in. deep wood or steel studs and constructed of materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300, U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. Outlet boxes may be installed with steel cover plates. One 1-7/8 x 2-13/16 insert adhered to the interior back wall of the outlet box in accordance with the instructions supplied with the product.

HILTI Firestop Box Insert, for use with max 4-1/2 x 6 1/2 in. by 1-5/8 in. deep or max 3-3/4 x 5-1/2 in. by 2-1/2 in deep UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes without internal clamps in 1 hr or 2 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard wall assemblies framed with min 3 1/2 in. deep steel or wood studs and constructed of materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or U300 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory, as summarized in the Table below. Outlet boxes installed with steel cover plates. Box inserts evenly spaced and adhered to the interior back wall of the outlet box in accordance with the instructions supplied with the product.

Box Size	Inserts Used	Fire Rating	Wall Type
4-1/2 x 6-1/2 x 1-5/8 in deep	Two 3-11/16 x 3-3/4 in. inserts **	2 hour	U300, U400 or V400 - wood or steel studs
3-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 2-1/2 in deep	One 3-11/16 x 3-3/4 in. insert and one 1-7/8 x 2-13/16 in. insert	1 hour	U300, U400, or V400 - wood or steel studs

** – Min 3/4 in. deep plaster rings installed over outlet box. After installation of gypsum board, nom 1/4 in. thickness of Hilti FS-ONE Sealant or FS-ONE MAX Intumescent Sealant, bearing the UL Classification Marking for Fill, Void or Cavity Materials, applied between the base layer of wallboard and the plaster ring.

HILTI Firestop Box Insert , for use with 4-3/8 by 4-7/8 by 2-1/4 in. deep flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes without internal clamps in 1 hr fire rated gypsum board wall assemblies framed with min 3-1/2 in. deep wood or steel studs and constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300, U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. One 4-3/8 in. wide by 4-3/8 in. high insert adhered to the interior back wall of the outlet box in accordance with the installation instructions supplied with the product. Smaller sized inserts may be cut and combined to achieve the 4-3/8 in. by 4-3/8 in. coverage and adhered to the interior back wall of the outlet box. Outlet boxes installed with plastic or steel cover plates.

HILTI Firestop Box Insert, for use with 4-3/8 by 4-7/8 by 2-1/4 in. deep flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes without internal clamps in 2 hr fire rated gypsum board wall assemblies framed with min 3-1/2 in. deep wood or steel studs and constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U300, U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. One 4-3/8 in. wide by 4-3/8 in. high insert adhered to the interior back wall of the outlet box in accordance with the installation instructions supplied with the product. Smaller sized inserts may be cut and combined to achieve the 4-3/8 in. by 4-3/8 in. coverage and adhered to the interior back wall of the outlet box. Outlet boxes installed with steel cover plates.

CP 617 or CFS-P PA Firestop Putty Pads and HILTI Firestop Box Inserts, for use with maximum 4 by 4 by 1-1/2 in. (102 by 102 by 38 mm) deep flush device UL Listed Metallic Outlet Boxes installed with steel mud rings and with steel or plastic faceplates in 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board wall assemblies constructed with min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide wood or steel studs. When both protective materials are used with outlet boxes on both sides of the wall as directed, the boxes may be installed back-to-back provided that the backs of the boxes are minimum 1/2 in. (13 mm) apart and provided that the boxes are not interconnected. Adjoining pieces of moldable putty pads to be overlapped approx 1/2 in. (13 mm) at the seam. An insert pad shall be installed to completely cover the back inside surface of each outlet box.

CP617 / CFS-P PA / FIRESTOP BOX INSERT

Hilti Firestop Systems

Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. December 07, 2016

Notes:

1. Refer to the following specifications for firestopping.
   a. 07 84 00 Firestopping
   b. 07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping
   c. 07 84 43 Joints Firestopping
   d. 22 00 00 Plumbing
   e. 23 00 00 HVAC
   f. 26 00 00 Electrical
   g. 27 05 37 Communication Systems

For Quality Control requirements, refer to the Quality Control portion of the specification.

2. Details shown are typical details. Always refer to the listed system detail for complete system requirements. If field conditions do not match requirements of details, approved alternate details shall be utilized. Design requirements, field conditions and dimensions need to be verified for compliance with the details, including but not limited to the following:
   * Fire Rating (F-Rating)
   * Temperature Rating (T-Rating)
   * Leakage Rating (L-Rating)
   * Water Rating (W-Rating)
   * Annular Space
   * Percent Fill
   * Movement
   * Type and thickness of fire-rated construction.

3. If alternate details matching the field conditions are not available, manufacturer's engineering judgment drawings are acceptable subject to approval by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Contact Hilti Inc. for alternative systems or Engineering Judgment (800-879-8000). Drawings shall follow the International Firestop Council (IFC) Guidelines for Evaluating Firestop Systems Engineering Judgments.

4. References:
   * 2017 Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory, Volumes 1 & 2.
   * NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
   * NFPA 70 – National Electric Code
   * All governing local and regional building codes.

5. Firestop System installation must meet requirements of ASTM E-814 (UL 1479) tested assemblies that provide a fire rating equal or greater to that of construction being penetrated.

6. All rated through-penetration assemblies shall be prominently labeled with a Hilti Firestop Label equipped with a QR code with the following information.
   * Warning! - Do Not Disturb
   * Through Penetration Firestop System
   * UL System # * Product(s) used
   * Hourly Rating (F-Rating)
   * Installation Date
   * Contractor's Name

7. For outlet boxes requiring protection, use only Wall Opening Protective Materials, category CLIV as classified by Underwriter's Laboratories, Fire Resistance Directory (Volume 1).

Current as of November 19, 2017. System details subject to change without notice.

<Notes to designer (delete this note after reading and replace with title block information)>
1. Any modification to these details could result in an application/system not meeting the UL or Intertek Classification or the intended temperature or fire ratings.
2. Details shown are up to date as of February 2015.
3. For additional information on the details, refer to the most current "Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory (volume 2.)"

JOB NUMBER:

DRAWN:

CHECKED:

ISSUE DATE: 01-25-2018

REVISIONS:

SHEET NAME:

Commercial - Concrete Over Metal Deck - Membrane Penetration

SHEET NUMBER:

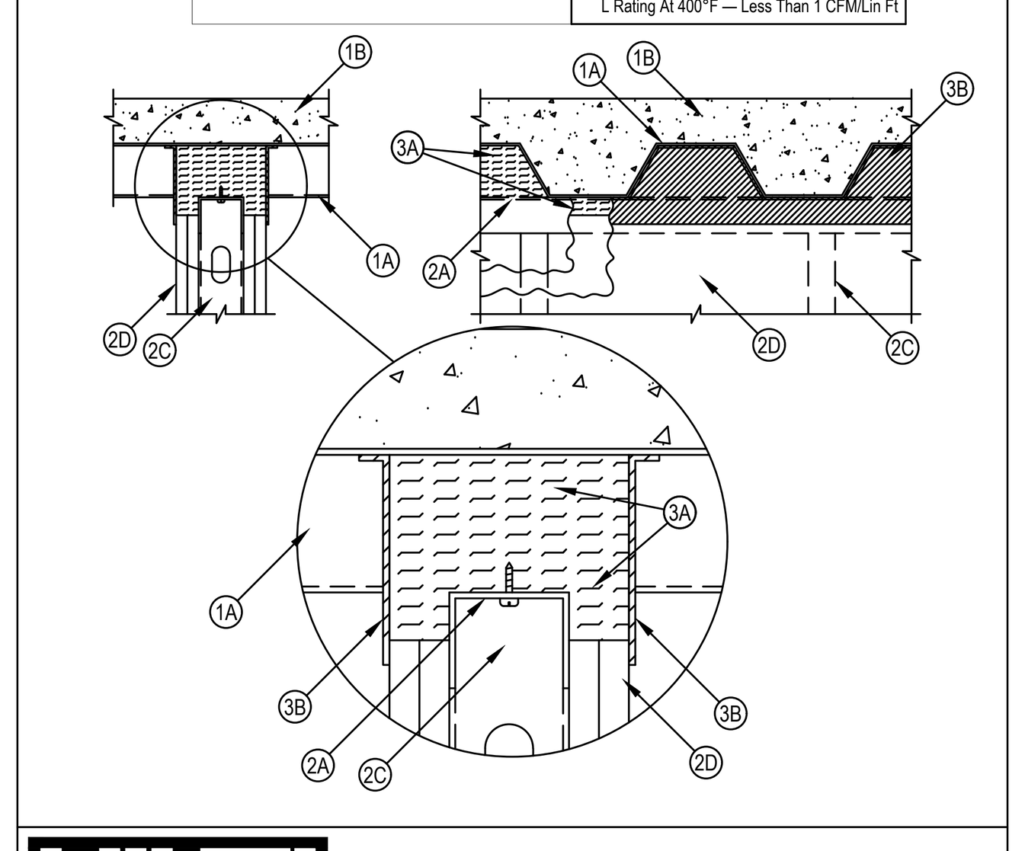
1.5

System No. HW-D-0042

HWD 0042

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 2079 and CAN/ULC-S115

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3A)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3A)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3A)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3A)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3A)
L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft
	L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft



System No. HW-D-0042

HWD 0042

1. Floor Assembly — The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor And Form Units* — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.
   B. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
   C. Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* — (Optional, Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B, respectively) the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1-3/4 in. (45 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.
   ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300
   W R GRACE & CO - CONN — Types MK-6-HY or MK-10HB
   1A. Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Roof Insulation — Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
   1B. Roof Assembly — As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* — (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.
   ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300
   W R GRACE & CO - CONN — Types MK-6-HY or MK-10HB
2. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners — Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   A1. Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK
   CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST
   CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H
   CONSOLIDATED FABRICATORS CORP, BUILDING PRODUCTS DIV — SDT250, SDT300
   MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT
   METAL-LITE INC — The System
   OLMAR SUPPLY INC — STT250, STT300
   R & P SUPPLY — SCT250, SCT300
   SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO
   TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

System No. HW-D-0042

HWD 0042

A2. Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner — When the nom joint width is less than or equal to 3/4 in. (19 mm), vertical deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1. Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800
A3. Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR
B. Steel Attachment Clips — (Optional - Not Shown) - When spray applied fireproofing is used ceiling runner may be secured to deck with Z-shaped clips formed from min 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom of the steel deck with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to valleys of steel deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
C. Studs — Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
D. Gypsum Board* — Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. (16 and 32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 1-1/2 to 2 in. (38 to 51 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. The hourly rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

System No. HW-D-0042

HWD 0042

3. Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof and top of wall at time of installation of joint system is 1 in. (13 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of forming material and a fill material, as follows:
   A. Forming Material* — Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut with a length approx equal to the overall thickness of the wall. Multiple pieces stacked on top of each other, as needed, and then compressed 25 percent in thickness and inserted into the flutes of the steel deck above the top of the ceiling runner. The mineral wool batt insulation is to project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall surfaces. Alternately, nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) forming material cut to shape of flute and nom 1 in. (25 mm) longer than thickness of wall; mineral wool compressed from ends and firmly packed into each flute to attain a min compression rate of 14.3 percent in the length (wall thickness) direction to be flush with both wall surfaces. Additional 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. (16 and 32 mm) wide strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively, of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation are to be cut to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck. The strips of mineral wool are compressed 50 percent and tightly packed, cut edge first, into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck on both sides of the wall.
   IIG MINWOOL L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing
   ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta- Board
   ROXUL INC — SAFE
   THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF
   A1. Forming Material*—Plugs — (Optional, Not Shown) Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling channel. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall surfaces. Additional forming material, described in Item 3A, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of steel floor units.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs
   A2. Forming Material* - Strips — (Optional) - Nom 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. (16 and 32 mm) wide by 2 in. (51 mm) high precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies respectively. The strips are compressed 50 percent and firmly packed, cut edge first, into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 767 Speed Strips
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall. When Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* is applied to the Steel Floor and Form Units*, the fill material is to overlap the gypsum board a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) and the Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive materials are used, the firestop joint spray shall overlap the wall a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) and overlap the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of the wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

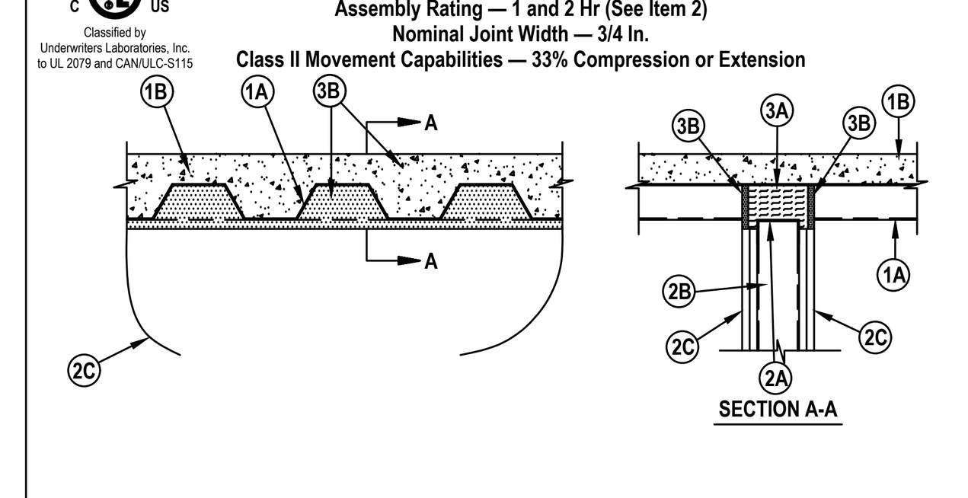
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

System No. HW-D-0045

HWD 0045

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 2079 and CAN/ULC-S115

Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. Floor Assembly — The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.
   B. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
   1A. Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Roof Insulation — Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
2. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board /stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners — Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners — Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. . Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   A1. Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK
   CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST
   CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H
   MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT
   METAL-LITE INC — The System
   SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO
   TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

System No. HW-D-0045

HWD 0045

A2. Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Item 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800
A3. Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR
B. Studs — Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
C. Gypsum Board* — For 1 hr assembly, one layer of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For both hourly ratings, a nominal 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the steel floor units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3 in. (76 mm) below the valleys of the steel floor units.
The hourly rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.
3. Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of a packing material and a fill material between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor or roof, as follows:
   A. Forming Material* — Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation, cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approx 20 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into the flutes of the steel deck flutes above the ceiling runner. The mineral wool insulation is to project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, recessed 1/2 in. (13 mm) from both wall surfaces . For 2 hr assembly, an additional 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) thick by 3/4 in. (19 mm) wide sections of mineral wool batt insulation compressed 50 percent and installed cut edge first to fill the 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck. The forming material shall be recessed 1/2 in. (13 mm) from each side of the wall.
   ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board
   ROXUL INC — SAFE
   THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF
   A1. Forming Material*—Plugs — (Optional, Not Shown) - Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling channel. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner and shall be recessed 1/2 in. (13 mm) from both wall surfaces. Additional forming material, described in Item 3A, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of steel deck.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel deck and between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck, flush with each surface of the wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant

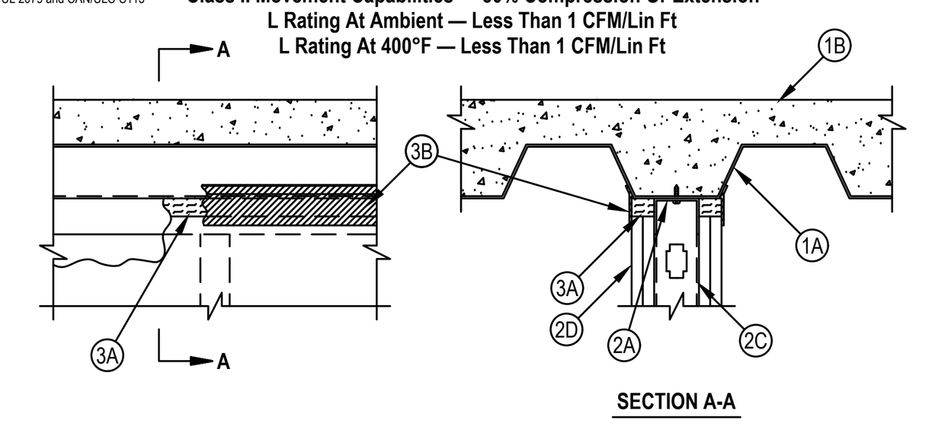
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

System No. HW-D-0049

HWD 0049

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 2079 and CAN/ULC-S115

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3B)
Nominal Joint Width — 1 In.
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression Or Extension
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft
L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft



1. Floor Assembly — The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor And Form Units* — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.
   B. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
   C. Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* — (Optional) - (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B) the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1-3/4 in. (44 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.
   W R GRACE & CO - CONN — Type MK-6-HY
   ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300
   1A. Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Roof Insulation — Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
   1B. Roof Assembly — As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* — (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.
   W R GRACE & CO - CONN — Type MK-6-HY
   ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

System No. HW-D-0049

HWD 0049

2. Wall Assembly — The 2 hr fire rated gypsum board /steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners — Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min 25 ga galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   A1. Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK
   CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST
   CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H
   MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT
   METAL-LITE INC — The System
   SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO
   STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner
   TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track
   A2. Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath deck, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800
   A3. Light Gauge Framing —Floor and Ceiling Runners — As an alternate to the ceiling and floor runners in Item 2A, 2A1, 2A2 and 2A3, floor and ceiling runners to consist of galv steel channel sized to accommodate the Light Gauge Framing* Slotted Stud (Item 2C1) or Light Gauge Framing* Slider C-Clip System (Item 2C2). Floor and ceiling runners to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) and 3 in. (76 mm) flanges, respectively. Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath deck, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   STEELER INC — Floor and Ceiling Runners
   A4. Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A4, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR
   B. Steel Attachment Clips — (Optional - Not Shown) - When spray applied fireproofing is used ceiling runner may be secured to deck with Z-shaped clips formed from min 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom of the steel deck with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened perpendicular to valleys of steel deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

System No. HW-D-0049

HWD 0049

C. Studs — Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
C1. Light Gauge Framing* —Slotted Studs — Slotted steel stud to be used in conjunction with Light Gauge Framing* —Floor and Ceiling Runners (Item 2A4). Slotted steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Slotted steel studs cut 1 in. less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to both ceiling and floor runners. Ceiling runner secured to preformed slot within steel stud by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long low profile head steel screw. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Slotted steel stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
STEELER INC — Slotted Stud
C2. Light Gauge Framing* —Slider C-Clip System — As an alternate to the Light Gauge Framing* —Slotted Steel Studs (Item 2C1), a Slider C-Clip System consisting of a C shaped steel clip with a slotted opening and a steel stud to be used in conjunction with Light Gauge Framing —Floor and Ceiling Runners (Item 2A4). Steel clips and studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Steel clip inserted into inside flange of steel stud without attachment. Total length of steel stud cut 1 in. (25 mm) less than assembly height with bottom of steel stud nesting in and secured to floor runner. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Ceiling runner secured to steel C-Clip by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long pan head steel screw located 3/8 in. (10 mm) below top of ceiling runner. Top row of gypsum board screws shall be centered within the preformed slot of the C-Clip. Steel stud and steel clips spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
STEELER INC — Slider C Clip System
D. Gypsum Board* — Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 Hr rated assemblies respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 1-1/2 (38 mm) to 2 in. (51 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. The hourly rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.
3. Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall at time of installation of joint system is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of forming material and a fill material, as follows:
   A. Forming Material* — Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide strips of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies respectively, cut to thickness, compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall.
   ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta- Board
   ROXUL INC — SAFE
   THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF
   IIG MINWOOL L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing
   A1. Forming Material* - Strips — (Optional) - Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies respectively. The strips are compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 767 Speed Strips
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to the steel floor and form units, the fill material is to overlap the gypsum board a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) and the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive materials are used, the joint spray shall overlap the wall a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) and overlap the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of the wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

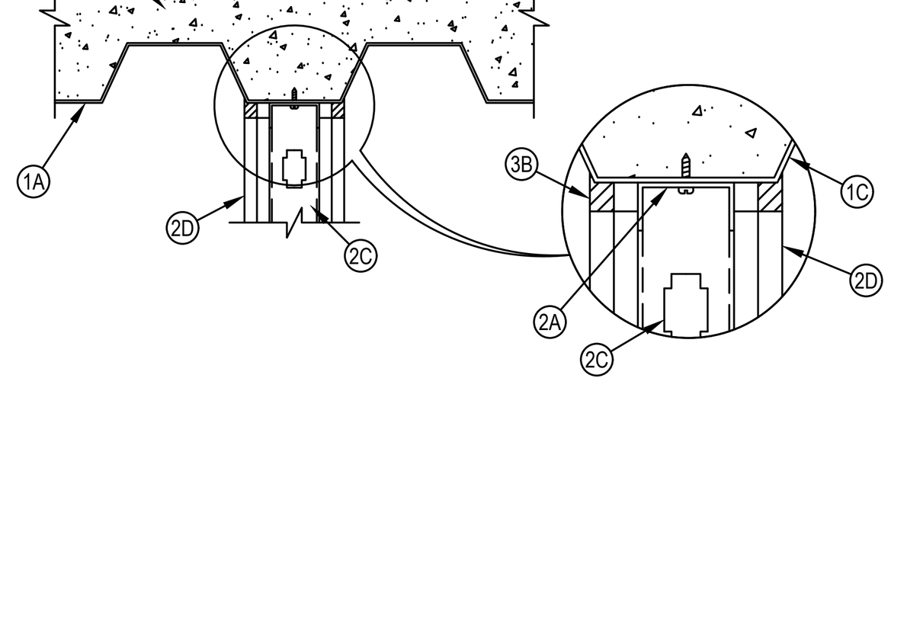
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

System No. HW-D-0085

HWD 0085

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 2079 and CAN/ULC-S115

Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft
L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft
Class II Movement Capabilities — 17 % Compression or Extension



System No. HW-D-0085

HWD 0085

1. Floor Assembly — The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv. steel fluted floor units.
   B. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
   C. Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials — (Optional, Not Shown) — Prior to or after the installation of the ceiling runner and Fill, Void or Cavity Materials (Item 3), the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) thickness to a max 11/16 in. (17 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.
   W R GRACE & CO - CONN — Type MK-6/HY
1A. Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Roof Insulation — Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
1B. Roof Assembly — As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* — (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.
2. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 h fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners — Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   A1. Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK
   CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST
   CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H
   MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT
   METAL-LITE INC — The System
   SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO
   TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track
   A2. Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

System No. HW-D-0085

HWD 0085

A3. Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR
B. Steel Attachment Clips — (Optional - Not Shown) - When spray applied fireproofing is used ceiling runner may be secured to deck with Z-shaped clips formed from min. 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom of the steel deck with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to valleys of steel deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
C. Studs — Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
D. Gypsum Board* — Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of gypsum board and bottom of steel deck. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the first layer shall be located 4 in. (102 mm) from the steel floor unit valleys. The screws attaching the second layer to the steel studs shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) below the valleys of the steel floor units.
3. Fill, Void or Cavity Material *- Sealant — Max separation between the bottom of floor or roof and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 17 percent compression or extension from its installed width. Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness of fill material for 1 and 2 hr rated wall assemblies, respectively , installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck, flush with the surface of the gypsum board.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant

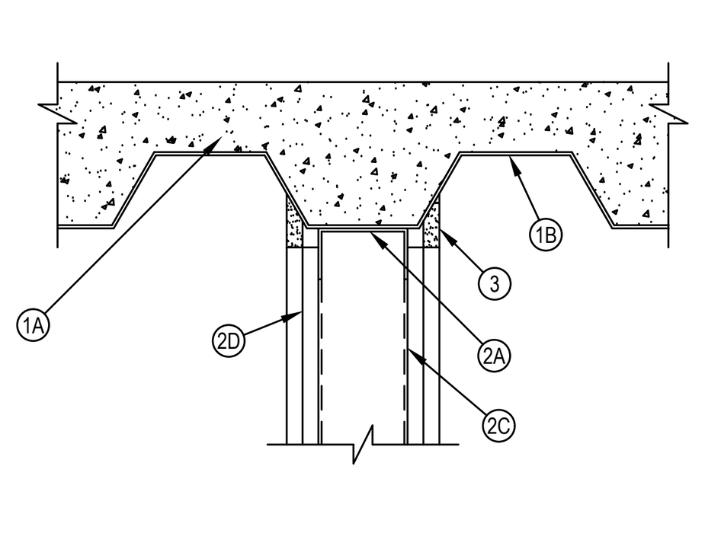
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

System No. HW-D-0184

HWD 0184

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 2079 and CAN/ULC-S115

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



System No. HW-D-0184

HWD 0184

1. Floor Assembly — The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.
   B. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
   C. Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials (Optional) — (Not Shown) — Prior to or after the installation of the ceiling runner and prior to the installation of the Fill, Void or Cavity Materials (Items 2A and 3), the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) thickness to a max 11/16 in. (17 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.
   W R GRACE & CO - CONN Type MK-6/HY
1A. Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Roof Insulation — Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
1B. Roof Assembly — As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* — (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, and prior to the installation of the Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.
2. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners — Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   A1. Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in (Item 2A), slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK
   CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST
   CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H
   SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO
   TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track
   THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT
   A2. Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened with runner. Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, -362, -400, -600, -800

System No. HW-D-0184

HWD 0184

A3. Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A2, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR
B. Steel Attachment Clips — (Optional - Not Shown) - When spray applied fireproofing is used ceiling runner may be secured to deck with Z-shaped clips formed from min. 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom of the steel deck with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to valleys of steel deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
C. Studs — Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
D. Gypsum Board* — For 1 hr assembly, one layer of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For both hourly ratings, a nominal 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the steel deck and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3 in. (76 mm) below the valleys of the steel floor units.
The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly rating of the wall.
3. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant - Max separation between bottom of floor or roof and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 17 percent compression or extension from its installed width. Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck, flush with each surface of wall.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant or CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant or CFS-S SIL GG Sealant. L Ratings apply when CP 606 or CFS-S SIL GG Sealant is used.
4. Forming Material — (Optional, Not Shown) - Mineral wool insulation, fiberglass batt insulation or polyurethane/polyethylene foam backer rod. Forming material to be recessed from both surfaces of the 2 hr fire rated wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.

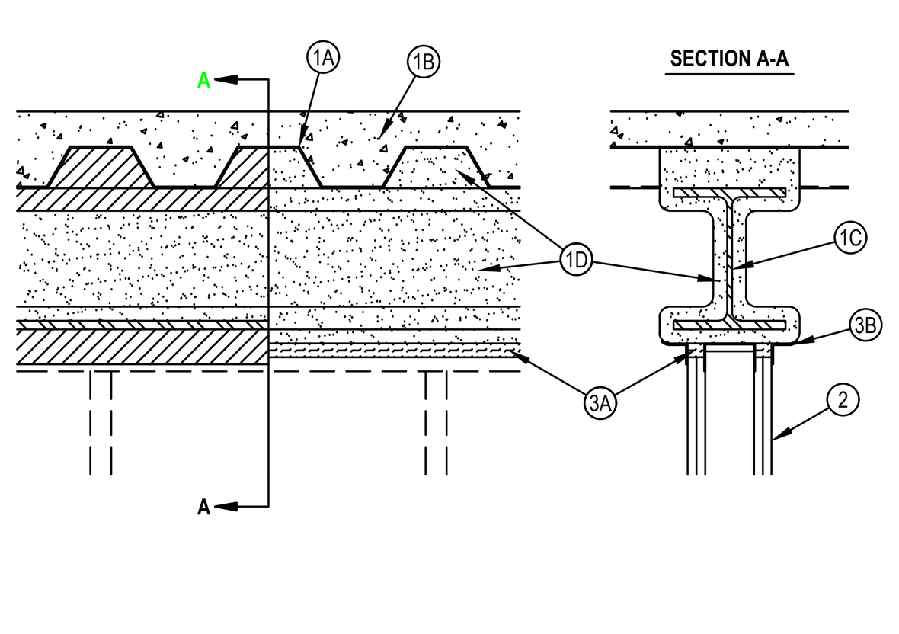
*Bearing the UL Classification Mark

System No. HW-D-0259

HWD 0259

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 2079 and CAN/ULC-S115

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



System No. HW-D-0259

HWD 0259

1. Floor Assembly — The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.
   B. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
   C. Structural Steel Support — Steel beam, as specified in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support centered over and parallel with wall assembly.
   D. Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* — Steel floor units and structural steel beam to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design or the structural steel supports to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units are to be filled with material across the entire top flange of the steel beam. Additional material shall be applied to the web of the steel beam on each side of the wall. For a 1 hr Assembly Rating, the total thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be min 13/16 in. (21 mm). For a 2 hr Assembly Rating, the total thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be min 1-3/8 in. (35 mm).
   W R GRACE & CO CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS DIV — Types MK-6-HY or MK-10HB
   D1. Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* — Steel floor units and structural steel support to be sprayed with the min thickness of material specified in the individual D700 or D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units are to be filled with material across the entire top flange of the steel beam. Additional material shall be applied to the web of the steel beam on each side of the wall. For a 1 hr Assembly Rating, the total thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be min 11/16 in. (18 mm). For a 2 hr Assembly Rating, the total thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be min 1-1/2 in. (38 mm).
   ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300
2. Wall Assembly* — The 1 or 2 h fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners — Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner centered beneath and parallel with steel beam (Item 1C). Ceiling runner secured to steel beam through spray-applied fire resistive material with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   A1. Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner centered beneath and parallel with steel beam (Item 1C). Slotted ceiling runner secured to steel beam with steel fasteners, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325
   CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST
   CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H
   MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT
   SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO
   TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track
   THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT series, 250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT
   A2. Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Item 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner centered beneath and parallel with steel beam (Item 1C). Vertical Deflection ceiling runner secured to steel beam with steel fasteners, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800.
   A3. Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A2, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

System No. HW-D-0259

HWD 0259

A4. Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A through 2A3, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) with 2 in. (51 mm) deep slots. Slotted ceiling runner centered beneath and parallel with steel beam (Item 1C). Slotted ceiling runner secured to steel beam with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track-Type SDLT
B. Studs — Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 3/4 in. to 1-1/4 in. (19 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in, resting on and fastened to the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection runner (Item 2A2) is used, studs secured to vertical clip through slip bushing, supplied, with No.8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) steel screws at mid-height of slot of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A4) is used, steel studs cut in lengths 3/4 to 1-3/4 in. (19 to 44 mm) less than floor to ceiling height and secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at +/- 3/16 in. (5 mm) of the mid-height of slot on each side of wall.
C. Gypsum Board* — 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick, 4 ft (1.22 m) wide with square or tapered edges. The gypsum board type, number of layers an sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between top edge of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support. The top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.
D. Steel Attachment Clips — (Optional - Not Shown) - As an alternate to steel fasteners, ceiling runner secured to steel beam with Z-shaped clips formed from min 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom flange of the steel beam with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of beam (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC.
The hourly ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.
3. Joint System — Max separation between bottom of spray-applied fire resistive material on beam and top of gypsum board at time of installation is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of a forming material and a fill material between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the spray-applied fire resistive material on the beam, as follows:
   A. Forming Material* — Nominal 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool forming material cut into strips to fill the gap between top of the gypsum board and bottom of beam. Width of the strips shall be equal to the total thickness of the gypsum board. The strips of mineral wool shall be compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of beam.
   ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board
   ROXUL INC — SAFE
   THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF
   A1. Forming Material* - Strips — (Optional) - Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide by 2 in. (51 mm) high precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies respectively. The strips are compressed 50 percent and firmly packed, cut edge first, into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 767 Speed Strips
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and 2 in. (51 mm) onto spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP672 Firestop Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

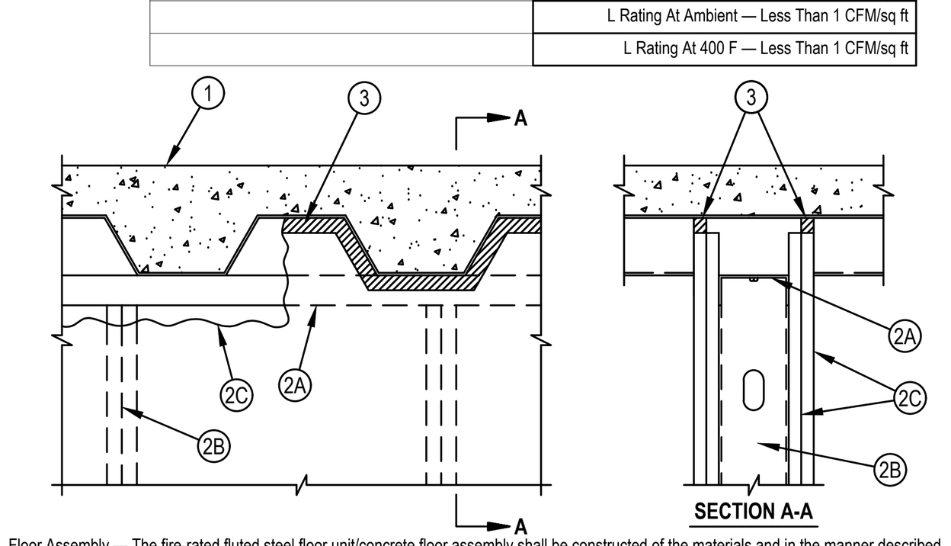
* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

System No. HW-D-0324

HWD 0324

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 2079 and CAN/ULC-S115

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



1. Floor Assembly — The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor And Form Units* — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.
   B. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
   C. Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* — (Optional)—(Not Shown)—Prior to the installation of the steel ceiling runners and fill material (Items 2A and, 3, respectively) the steel floor units may be sprayed with type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual D700 Series design.
   W R GRACE & CO - CONN — Type MK-6-HY
2. Wall Assembly — The 1 or 2 h fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners — Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. . Ceiling runner secured to valleys of steel floor units with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

System No. HW-D-0324

HWD 0324

A1. Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST
BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK
MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT
THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT
A2. Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Item 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800
B. Studs — Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
C. Gypsum Board* — One or two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board on each side of wall. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design, except that the gypsum board is cut to fit the contour of the steel floor units or spray-applied fire resistive material with a max 3/4 (19 mm) in. gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the first layer shall be located 4 in. (102 mm) from the steel floor unit valleys. The screws attaching the second layer to the steel studs shall be located 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) from the valleys of the steel floor units.
The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly rating of the wall.
3. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof units and top of gypsum board at time of installation is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 17 percent compression or extension from its installed width. A 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed within the annulus between top of gypsum board and bottom of floor units or spray-applied fire resistive material flush with surface of board on both sides of the wall.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant
4. Forming Material — (Optional, Not Shown) - Mineral wool insulation, fiberglass batt insulation or polyurethane/polyethylene foam backer rod. Forming material to be recessed from both surfaces of the 2 hr fire rated wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant

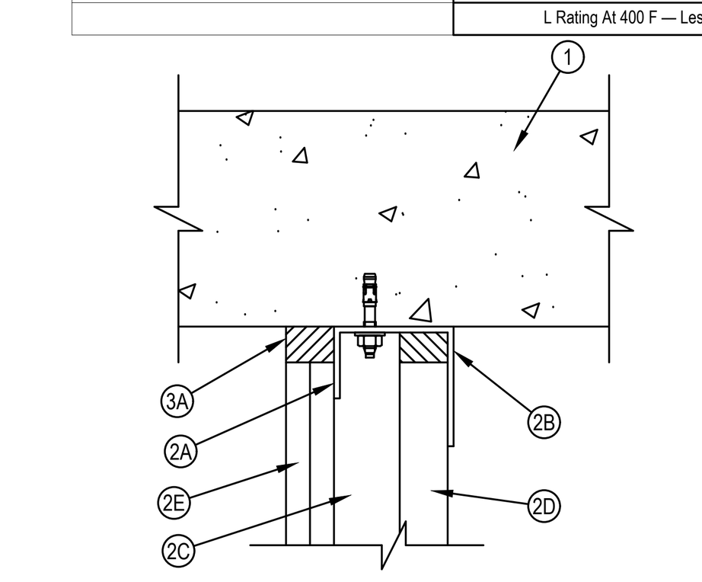
*Bearing the UL Classification Mark

System No. HW-D-0342

HWD 0342

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 2079 and CAN/ULC-S115

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Rating — 2 Hr
Class II Movement Capabilities — 8% Compression and Extension	FH Rating — 2 Hr
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Rating — 2 Hr
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 8% Compression and Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



System No. HW-D-0342

HWD 0342

1. Floor Assembly — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) structural concrete.
2. Shaft Wall Assembly — The 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board /steel stud shaft wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Floor and Ceiling Runners — J-shaped runner, 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide with unequal legs of min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) and 2 in. (51 mm), fabricated from min 24 MSG galv steel. Runners positioned with short leg toward finished side of wall. Runners attached to structural supports with steel fasteners located not greater than 2 in. (51 mm) from ends and not greater than 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   B. Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Track — (Optional) Slotted ceiling track shall consist of galv steel channels with slotted flanges. Slotted ceiling track sized to accommodate steel "C-H" studs (Items 2C). Attached to concrete at ceiling with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST
   BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK
   MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT
   B1. Light Gauge Framing Members* — (Optional Not Shown) - As an option, the steel studs (Item 2C) may incorporate vertical deflection clips for attachment to the ceiling runner (Item 2A) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
   THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiClip SLD 150.
   C. Steel Studs — C-H-shaped studs, 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide by 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) deep, fabricated from min 25 MSG galv steel, cut to lengths 3/8 to 1/2 in. (10 to 13 mm) less than floor to ceiling height and spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Studs nest in floor runner at bottom and J runner or slotted ceiling track at top. After installation of gypsum board liner panels (Item 2D), studs secured to flange of floor runner on finished side of wall only with No. 6 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws. Studs secured to flange of slotted ceiling track on finished side of wall only with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping wafer head steel screws at slot midheight.
   D. Gypsum Board* — 1 in. (25 mm) thick by 24 in. (610 mm) wide gypsum board liner panels as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series design. Panels cut 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height. Vertical edges inserted in "H"-shaped section of "C-H" studs. At the ends of the assembly, the free edge of the end panels are attached to the long leg of vertical J-runners (Item 2A) with 1-5/8 in. (41 mm) long Type S steel screws spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.
   E. Gypsum Board* — Gypsum board sheets, 1/2 or 5/8 in. (13 or 16 mm) thick, applied vertically or horizontally in two layers on finished side of wall as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series design. A max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board layers to the C-H studs shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the J-runner or slotted ceiling track. No gypsum board attachment screws are to penetrate the ceiling J-runner and slotted ceiling track.
3. Joint System — Max separation between top of liner panel (Item 2D) and between top of gypsum board sheets (Item 2E) at time of installation of joint system is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a maximum 8 percent compression and extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of the following:
   A. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant — Min 1 in. (25 mm) depth of sealant to be installed to fill linear gap between top of gypsum board liner panel (Item 2D) and top inside surface of ceiling J-runner or slotted ceiling track prior to installation of gypsum board (ItemD2E) on finished side of wall. Min 1 in. (25 mm) depth of sealant to be installed to fill linear gap between top of gypsum board sheets (Item 2E) and bottom of concrete floor.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 606

*Bearing the UL Classification Mark

Notes:

1. Refer to section 07840 of the specifications. For Quality Control requirements, refer to the Quality Control portion of the specification.
2. Details shown are typical details. If field conditions do not match requirements of typical details, approved alternate details shall be utilized. Field conditions and dimensions need to be verified for compliance with the details, including but not limited to the following:
   * Minimum and maximum Width of Joints
   * Type and thickness of fire-rated construction. The minimum assembly rating of the firestop assembly shall meet or exceed the highest rating of the adjacent construction.
3. If alternate details matching the field conditions are not available, manufacturer's engineering judgment drawings are acceptable. Drawings shall follow the International Firestop Council (IFC) Guidelines for Evaluating Firestop Systems Engineering Judgments.
4. References:
   * 2017 Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory, Volume 2
   * Intertek Directory of Building Products
   * All governing local and regional building codes

Current as of November 19, 2017. System details subject to change without notice.

<Notes to designer (delete this note after reading and replace with title block information)>
1. Any modification to these details could result in an application/system not meeting the UL or Intertek Classification or the intended temperature or fire ratings.
2. Details shown are up to date as of February 2015.
3. For additional information on the details, refer to the most current "Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory (volume 2.)"

JOB NUMBER:

DRAWN:

CHECKED:

ISSUE DATE: 01-25-2018

REVISIONS:

SHEET NAME:
Commercial - Concrete Over Metal Deck - Gypsum Walls

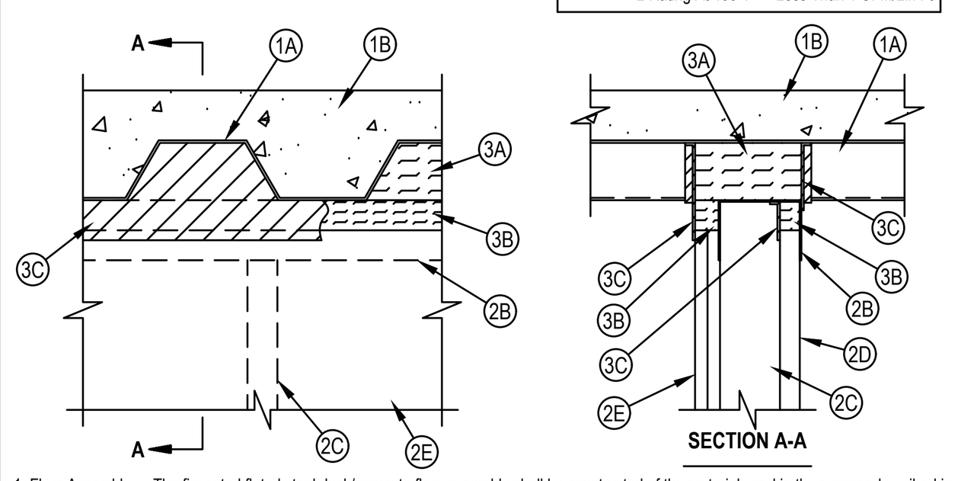
SHEET NUMBER:
1.6

System No. HW-D-0569

HWD 0569

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 2079 and CAN/ULC-S115

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression and Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression and Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft
	L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft



1. Floor Assembly — The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted floor units.
   B. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
   C. Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* — (Optional, Not Shown) — Prior to or after installation of the steel ceiling runners (Item 2B) the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1 3/4 in. (45 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.
   ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300
   W R GRACE & CO - CONN — Type MK-6-HY
   D. Steel Attachment Clips — (Optional. Not Shown) - Used to secure ceiling runner when spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to floor units prior to installation of ceiling runner of wall. Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the floor units with 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of roof deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC and extend to within 1/4 to 3/4 in. (6 to 19 mm) from the surface of the wall.

Hilti Firestop Systems

Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. December 15, 2015

System No. HW-D-0569

HWD 0569

1A. Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Roof Insulation — Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.
1B. Roof Assembly — As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Steel Attachment Clips — (Optional. Not Shown) - Used to secure ceiling runner when spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to roof deck prior to installation of ceiling runner of wall. Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the roof deck with 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of roof deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC and extend to within 1/4 to 3/4 in. (6 to 19 mm) from the surface of the wall.
   C. Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* — (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.
   ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300
   W R GRACE & CO - CONN — Type MK-6/HY
2. Shaft Wall Assembly — The 1 hr or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud shaft wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Floor and Wall Runners — (Not Shown) - J-shaped runner, equal in width to steel studs (Item 2C), with unequal legs of 1 in. (25 mm) and 2 in. (51 mm), fabricated from 24 MSG galv steel. Runners positioned with short leg toward finished side of wall. Runners attached to floor with steel fasteners located not greater than 2 in. (51 mm) from ends and not greater than 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   B. Ceiling Runner — Ceiling runner of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channel sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or to steel attachment clips (Item 1D) with steel fasteners spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC.
   B1. Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2B, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valleys before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325
   CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST
   CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Types SLT, SLT-H
   MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT
   METAL-LITE INC — The System
   SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track
   TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track
   B2. Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2B, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel, sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) with 2 in. (51 mm) deep slots. Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valleys as described in Item B1.
   SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track-Type SDLT
   C. Steel Studs — C-H-shaped studs, min 4 in. (102 mm) wide by 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) deep, fabricated from 25 MSG galv steel, cut to lengths 3/4 to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) less than floor to ceiling height and spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner specified in Item 2B2 is used the C-H-shaped studs cut in lengths 3/4 to 1-3/4 in. (19 to 44 mm) less than floor to ceiling height.

Hilti Firestop Systems

Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. December 15, 2015

System No. HW-D-0569

HWD 0569

   D. Gypsum Board* — Nom 1 in. (25 mm) thick gypsum board liner panels. Panels cut 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height. Vertical edges inserted in H-shaped section of C-H studs. At the ends of the assembly, the free edge of the end panels are attached to the long leg of vertical J-runners (Item 2A) with 1-5/8 in. (41 mm) long Type S steel screws spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.
   E. Gypsum Board* — Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board applied vertically in one or two layers for 1 hr and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Panels cut 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height. The screws attaching the gypsum board layers to the C-H studs shall be located 1 to 1-1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner or slotted ceiling track. No gypsum board attachment screws are to penetrate the ceiling runner or slotted ceiling track.
   The hourly ratings of the joint system are equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.
3. Joint System — Max separation between bottom of fluted deck surface and top of gypsum board (at the time of installation of the joint system) is 1 1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of the following:
   A. Forming Material* — Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) density mineral wool batt insulation sized to attain a min compression rate of 25 percent in the thickness direction and firmly packed to completely fill the flutes of the steel floor units or roof deck above the ceiling runner as a permanent form. The mineral wool batt insulation is to project beyond the ceiling runner to be flush with the finished wall surfaces. Alternately, nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) forming material cut to shape of flute and nom 1 in. (25 mm) longer than thickness of wall; mineral wool compressed from ends and firmly packed into each flute to attain a min compression rate of 14.3 percent in the length (wall thickness) direction to be flush with both wall surfaces.
   IIG MINWOOL L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing
   JOHNS MANVILLE INTERNATIONAL INC — Safing
   ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board
   ROXUL INC — SAFE
   THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF
   A1. Forming Material* — Plugs — As an alternate to Item 3A, preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units or roof deck, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling runner. The plugs shall project beyond the finished side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall surface.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs
   B. Forming Material* — Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to a thickness twice larger than the distance between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor unit or roof deck. Material compressed 50 percent and installed within ceiling runner above top of liner panel flush with the inside surface of the panel. Material compressed and installed on finished side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units or roof deck, flush with the surface of the wall.
   IIG MINWOOL L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing
   JOHNS MANVILLE INTERNATIONAL INC — Safing
   ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board
   ROXUL INC — SAFE
   THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF
   B1. Forming Material* - Strips — As an alternate to Item 2B, the strips are stacked to a height twice larger than the distance between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor unit or roof deck. Strips compressed 50 percent and installed within ceiling runner above top of liner panel flush with the inside surface of the panel. Strips compressed and installed on finished side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units or roof deck, flush with the surface of the wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 767 Speed Strips
   C. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled within stud cavity and on both sides of the shaft wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and ceiling runner within stud cavity. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on finished side of wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. onto steel deck and ceiling runner on unfinished side of wall with no overlap onto gypsum liner panel. When spray-applied fire resistive material (Item 1C) is applied to the steel deck, the fill material is to overlap the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Hilti Firestop Systems

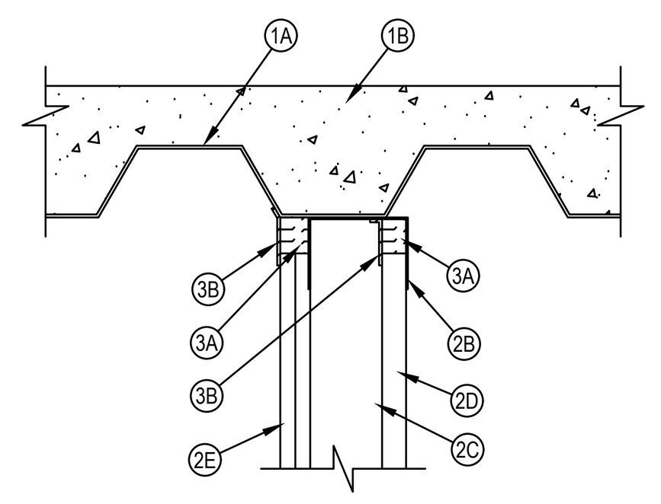
Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. December 15, 2015

System No. HW-D-0570

HWD 0570

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to UL 2079 and CAN/ULC-S115

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression and Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression and Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft
	L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft



1. Floor Assembly — The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted floor units.
   B. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m3) concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
   C. Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* — (Optional, Not Shown) — Prior to or after installation of the steel ceiling runners (Item 2B) the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1 3/4 in. (45 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.
   ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300
   W R GRACE & CO - CONN — Type MK-6-HY or MK-10HB

Hilti Firestop Systems

Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. December 15, 2015

System No. HW-D-0570

HWD 0570

   D. Steel Attachment Clips — (Optional. Not Shown) - Used to secure ceiling runner when spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to floor units prior to installation of ceiling runner of wall. Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the floor units with 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of roof deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC and extend to within 1/4 to 3/4 in. (6 to 19 mm) from the surface of the wall.
1A. Roof Assembly — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Roof Insulation — Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.
1B. Roof Assembly — As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Steel Attachment Clips — (Optional. Not Shown) - Used to secure ceiling runner when spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to roof deck prior to installation of ceiling runner of wall. Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the roof deck with 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of roof deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC and extend to within 1/4 to 3/4 in. (6 to 19 mm) from the surface of the wall.
   C. Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* — (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.
   ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300
   W R GRACE & CO - CONN — Type MK-6/HY or MK-10HB
2. Shaft Wall Assembly — The 1 hr or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud shaft wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Floor and Wall Runners — (Not Shown) - J-shaped runner, equal in width to steel studs (Item 2C), with unequal legs of 1 in. (25 mm) and 2 in. (51 mm), fabricated from 24 MSG galv steel. Runners positioned with short leg toward finished side of wall. Runners attached to floor with steel fasteners located not greater than 2 in. (51 mm) from ends and not greater than 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   B. Ceiling Runner — Ceiling runner of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channel sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valley before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or to steel attachment clips (Item 1D) with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC.. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
   B1. Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2B, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valley as described in Item B.
   BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325
   CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST
   CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H
   MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT
   METAL-LITE INC — The System
   SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track
   TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

Hilti Firestop Systems

Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. December 15, 2015

System No. HW-D-0570

HWD 0570

   B2. Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2B through 2B1, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel, sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) with 2 in. (51 mm) deep slots. Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valley with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds as described in Item B.
   SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track-Type SDLT
   C. Steel Studs — C-H-shaped studs, min 4 in. (102 mm) wide by 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) deep, fabricated from 25 MSG galv steel, cut to lengths 3/4 to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) less than floor to ceiling height and spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner specified in Item 2B2 is used the C-H-shaped studs cut in lengths 3/4 to 1-3/4 in. (19 to 44 mm) less than floor to ceiling height and spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
   D. Gypsum Board* — Nom 1 in. (25 mm) thick gypsum board liner panels. Panels cut 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height. Vertical edges inserted in H-shaped section of C-H studs. At the ends of the assembly, the free edge of the end panels are attached to the long leg of vertical J-runners (Item 2A) with 1-5/8 in. (41 mm) long Type S steel screws spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.
   E. Gypsum Board* — Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board applied vertically in one or two layers for 1 hr and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Panels cut 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height. The screws attaching the gypsum board layers to the C-H studs shall be located 1 to 1-1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner or slotted ceiling track. No gypsum board attachment screws are to penetrate the ceiling runner or slotted ceiling track.
   The hourly ratings of the joint system are equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.
3. Joint System — Max separation between bottom of fluted deck surface and top of gypsum board (at the time of installation of the joint system) is 1 1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of the following:
   A. Forming Material* — Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to a thickness twice larger than the distance between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor unit. Material compressed 50 percent and installed within ceiling runner above top of liner panel flush with the inside surface of the panel. Material compressed and installed on finished side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units, flush with the surface of the wall.
   IIG MINWOOL L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing
   JOHNS MANVILLE INTERNATIONAL INC — Safing
   ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board
   ROXUL INC — SAFE
   THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF
   A1. Forming Material* - Strips — As an alternate to Item 3A, the strips are stacked to a height twice larger than the distance between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor unit. Strips compressed 50 percent and installed within ceiling runner above top of liner panel flush with the inside surface of the panel. Strips compressed and installed on finished side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units, flush with the surface of the wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 767 Speed Strips
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled within stud cavity and on finished side of the shaft wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and ceiling runner within stud cavity. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on finished side of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive material (Item 1C) is applied to the steel deck, the fill material is to overlap the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on the finished side of the wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Hilti Firestop Systems

Reproduced by HILTI, Inc. Courtesy of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. December 15, 2015

Notes:

1. Refer to section 07840 of the specifications. For Quality Control requirements, refer to the Quality Control portion of the specification.
2. Details shown are typical details. If field conditions do not match requirements of typical details, approved alternate details shall be utilized. Field conditions and dimensions need to be verified for compliance with the details, including but not limited to the following:
   * Minimum and maximum Width of Joints
   * Type and thickness of fire-rated construction. The minimum assembly rating of the firestop assembly shall meet or exceed the highest rating of the adjacent construction.
3. If alternate details matching the field conditions are not available, manufacturer's engineering judgment drawings are acceptable. Drawings shall follow the International Firestop Council (IFC) Guidelines for Evaluating Firestop Systems Engineering Judgments.
4. References:
   * 2017 Underwriter’s Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory, Volume 2
   * Intertek Directory of Building Products
   * All governing local and regional building codes

Current as of November 19, 2017. System details subject to change without notice.

<Notes to designer (delete this note after reading and replace with title block information)>
1. Any modification to these details could result in an application/system not meeting the UL or Intertek Classification or the intended temperature or fire ratings.
2. Details shown are up to date as of February 2015.
3. For additional information on the details, refer to the most current "Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory (volume 2.)"

JOB NUMBER:

DRAWN:

CHECKED:

ISSUE DATE: 01-25-2018

REVISIONS:

SHEET NAME:

Commercial - Concrete Over Metal Deck - Gypsum Shaft Wall

SHEET NUMBER:

1.7

HWD 1037

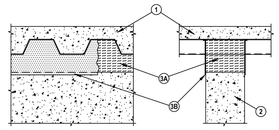
System No. HW-D-1037

Assembly Rating - 2 Hr

Nominal Joint Width - 3-1/2 In.

Class II Movement Capabilities - 14% Compression and Extension

Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. to U.S. 2079 and CAN/ULC-S115



SECTION A-A

1. Floor Assembly — The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Floor and Form Units* — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.
   B. Concrete — Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
   C. Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* — (Optional)—(Not Shown)—Prior to the installation of the forming material and fill, void or cavity material (Items 3A, 3B) the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1-3/4 in. (44 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.
   W R GRACE & CO - CONN — Type MK-6/HY
1A. Roof Assembly (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Roof Insulation — Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.
1B. Roof Assembly — As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:
   A. Steel Roof Deck — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.
   B. Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* — (Not Shown) - Prior to the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.
2. Wall Assembly — Min 8 in. (203 mm) thick steel reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf) (1600 -2400 kg/m3) structural concrete. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified Concrete Blocks*.
   See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

Hilti Firestop Systems

HWD 1037

System No. HW-D-1037

3. Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor units and top of concrete wall at time of installation is 3-1/2 in. (89 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 14 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system shall consists of the following:
   A. Forming Material* — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) thick pieces of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) forming material sized to attain a min compression rate of 50 percent in the thickness direction firmly packed to completely fill the flutes. Additional pieces of batt insulation, min 8 in. (203 mm) wide, shall be compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed edge first into joint opening between bottom of fluted floor or roof units and top of concrete wall.
   THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF
   A1. Forming Material* —Plugs — Optional-Not Shown) Performed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling runner. The plugs shall be flush with both wall surfaces. Additional forming material, described in Item 3A, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of the wall and the bottom of the steel floor units.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs
   A2. Forming Material — As an alternate to Item 3A, min 6 pcf (96 kg/m3) ceramic blanket insulation installed in joint as a permanent form. Nominal 4 in (102 mm) thick pieces of nominal 6 pcf (96 kg/m3) forming material sized to attain a min compression rate of 50 percent in the thickness direction firmly packed to completely fill the flutes. Additional pieces of batt insulation, min 8 in. (203 mm) wide, shall be compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed edge first into joint opening between bottom of fluted floor or roof units and top of concrete wall.
   B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant — A 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness of fill material sprayed of troweled on each side of wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto steel floor units and concrete wall. When spray-applied fire resistive material* is applied to the steel deck, the fill material is to overlap the wall a min ½ in. and the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of the wall.
   HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP672 Firestop Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*Bearing the UL Classification Mark

Hilti Firestop Systems

Notes:

1. Refer to section 07840 of the specifications. For Quality Control requirements, refer to the Quality Control portion of the specification.
2. Details shown are typical details. If field conditions do not match requirements of typical details, approved alternate details shall be utilized. Field conditions and dimensions need to be verified for compliance with the details, including but not limited to the following:
   * Minimum and maximum Width of Joints
   * Type and thickness of fire-rated construction. The minimum assembly rating of the firestop assembly shall meet or exceed the highest rating of the adjacent construction.
3. If alternate details matching the field conditions are not available, manufacturer's engineering judgment drawings are acceptable. Drawings shall follow the International Firestop Council (IFC) Guidelines for Evaluating Firestop Systems Engineering Judgments.
4. References:
   * 2017 Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory, Volume 2
   * Intertek Directory of Building Products
   * All governing local and regional building codes

Current as of November 19, 2017. System details subject to change without notice.

<Notes to designer (delete this note after reading and replace with title block information)>
1. Any modification to these details could result in an application/system not meeting the UL or Intertek Classification or the intended temperature or fire ratings.
2. Details shown are up to date as of February 2015.
3. For additional information on the details, refer to the most current "Underwriter's Laboratories Fire Resistance Directory (volume 2.)"

JOB NUMBER:

DRAWN:

CHECKED:

ISSUE DATE: 01-25-2018

REVISIONS:

SHEET NAME:

Commercial - Concrete Over Metal Deck - Concrete or Masonry Walls

SHEET NUMBER:

1.8